CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010000H Apr to 302400H Apr 1970

Ref: (a) NCO P5750.1A
     (b) PMMPCO 5750.8A
     (c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology April 1970

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

W. C. DRUMRIGHT

W. C. DRUMRIGHT
PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

1st Reconnaissance Battalion

COMMAND

LtCol W.O. DRUMRIGHT 1–30 Apr 1970

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S COMPANY

COMPANY A

COMPANY B

COMPANY C

COMPANY D

COMPANY E

Capt R.L. WILKINSON 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt C.W. KERSEY II 1–2 Apr 1970

1stLt R.L. CAMPBELL 3–30 Apr 1970

1stLt D.M. STORM 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt BAKER 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt G.G. SPÖLTER 1–30 Apr 1970

Capt P.S. BLAIR 1–30 Apr 1970

ATTACHED UNITS

3rd Force Reconnaissance Company strength of 4 Officers and 36 enlisted, 1–30 Apr 1970

2. LOCATIONS

1–30 Apr 1970 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, Da Nang, RVN

1–30 Apr 1970 3rd Force Reconnaissance Company, Da Nang, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-3A

S-4

S-5

Supply Officer

Communication Officer

Motor Transportation Officer

Battalion Surgeon

Maj T. TURNER 1–30 Apr 1970

Capt E.W. STERLING 1–30 Apr 1970

Capt R. COOK 1–30 Apr 1970

Maj J.M. MATTECCE 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt W.C. GREGSON 1–30 Apr 1970

Capt C.J. FITZGERALD 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt W.E. LANGE 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt W.P. JONES 1–30 Apr 1970

Capt E.R. ROBERTS 1–30 Apr 1970

1stLt E.H. ZEAGLER 1–30 Apr 1970

Lt C.F. ANDRAS 1–30 Apr 1970

Enclosure (1)
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H to 302400H APRIL 1970

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF during the month of April 1970. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.
PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

03 Apr 1970 1st Lt R. L. CAMPBELL assumed the duties as Commanding Officer of Company "A" from 1st Lt C. W. KERSHAW II.

03 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70 commenced.

04 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70 terminated.

08 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 commenced.

14 Apr 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70 commenced.

20 Apr 1970 Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70 terminated.

21 Apr 1970 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70 terminated.


25 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70 terminated.

25 Apr 1970 Representative J. BROOKS, Democrat from the state of Texas, visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations.

27 Apr 1970 ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70 commenced.

30 Apr 1970 Lt. Col. W. G. LEFTWICH, new Commanding Officer of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marine Regiment visited the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion and was briefed on reconnaissance operations.

Enclosure (1)
PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

A. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 Apr to 30 Apr 1970.
B. Sit Rpts: 01 Apr to 30 Apr 1970.
C. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 03-70
D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 04-70
E. ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70
F. Pre-SOUBA Indoctrination Course 03-70
G. Statistical Data Chart

Enclosure (1)
### Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PATROLS</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGHTINGS</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA SIGHTED</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE MISSIONS</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR STRIKES</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA XIA</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETAINNEES</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWC</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USMC Casualties:**

- KIA: 2
- WIA (EVAC): 3
- MIA: 0
- NBC (EVAC): 1
- DOW: 0
- DOD: 0
- DOC: 0
- DAI: 0

Enclosure (1)
2. (G) E S T I AC T I O N S & A X T R A C T I O N S
   A. INSATS COMPLETED
      1. WALK JAM (7 HRS) AT 010825H VIC ZC130546
      2. DANGROOM (7 HRS) AT 011225H VIC ZC131518
      3. SULLER (8 HRS) AT 011334H VIC ZC130426
      4. WEST GUNN (22 HRS) (1 TSH) AT 011340H AT97508
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. SHAPLAND (6 HRS) AT 010825H VIC ZC159816
      2. WADING HILL (6 HRS) AT 010815H VIC125568
      3. FLAXBY SNOW "A" AND "B" (2 HRS) (2 TSH) AT 010915H
         VIC AT 809631
      4. CHEESE JAM (7 HRS) AT 011225H VIC ZC151596
      5. PATTY SHELL (7 HRS) AT 011315H VIC ZC130426
      6. WEST ORANGE (19 HRS) (3 TSH) AT 011340H AT97508
      7. DILACATES/HILL (7 HRS) AT 011415H VIC ZC175508
      8. DATE PALM (7 HRS) AT 011550H VIC ZC19366
   C. INSATS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSATS/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSATS PLANNED FOR 02 APR 70
      1. ALKSIKH (8 HRS) HAYEN UL(AT8390)LR(AT8688) JOINT TEAM
      2. PANAMA HAT (8 HRS) HAYEN UL(ZC1735)LR(AT7932)
      3. COPPER TAIL (8 HRS) HAYEN UL(ZC1237)LR(ZC1135) JOINT TEAM
      4. PRIZE CUT (6 HRS) HAYEN UL(ZC1086)LR(ZC1366)
0. EXTRACTS PLACED FOR 02 APR 70

1. FLAKLY SHO "A" (6 IEM) HAVEN (ZG1966) TO (AT8666) TO
   (AT8261) TO (AT8260) TO (755) TO (7G1241)

2. HUNGRY WOLF (6 IEM) HAVEN UL (ZC1535) LIA (ZG1032)

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 IEM) HAVEN UL (ZG1237) LIA (ZG1135)

4. CHILI PEPPER (9 IEM) HAVEN UL (ZC2042) LIA (AT8940)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012000 ZUL 070

A. VESPERS Bells "X" (1 IEM) VIC AT8342

B. VESPERS Bells "A" (1 IEM) VIC AT8138

C. VESPERS Bells "S" (1 IEM) VIC ZC1453

D. DENVER CITY (13 IEM) (2 TIS) VIC AT8302

E. STORK PIT (15 IEM) (3 TIS) VIC AT7552

F. ONRIZE (22 IEM) (4 TIS) VIC AT7466

G. SNICKER BREEZE (8 IEM) VIC ZC1743 JOINT TEAM

H. NIGHT STAND (7 IEM) VIC ZC1870

I. PENNY WISE (6 IEM) VIC ZC1734

J. CAYMAN (6 IEM) VIC ZC1072

K. PARALLEL PATHS (6 IEM) VIC ZC1600

L. PLASTIC BOTTLE (7 IEM) VIC ZC1673

M. SMOKY SCOUT (5 IEM) VIC ZC1335

N. JETTIES (7 IEM) VIC ZC1207 JOINT TEAM

Q. FLAKLEY SHO "D" (5 IEM) VIC ZC1259

P. STATION BREAK (6 IEM) AT1006

Q. WARE BARRIERS (7 IEM) VIC ZC1664

R. DENNIS TIGERS (11 IEM) (2 TIS) ZC2070
3. Celli Point (9 km) VIC AT2083 Joint Dep.

T. River City "A" (4 km) VIC AT8392

U. Stone Pit "A" (6 km) VIC AT7952

V. Hillside "A" (5 km) VIC AT9946

W. West GiBE "A" (9 km) VIC AT9850

X. West Orange (22 km) U.T.S) VIC AT9850

4. (6) LOC ASSIGNED TO AVAIL R.O.C./N.S.

A. LOC ASSIGNED

B. LOC DECREASED: none

5. Sightings & Contacts

Benny Wise

(L1) (1) 3121:04 found 1 dead VC/IVA, 1 large base camp, dead VC/IVA wearing green util. strapped in black & white parachute

3 weeks dead, VIC. ZG17345. Base camp 10x60' perhaps held possibly. 17 thickness footprints. Small trails running in all directions from complex. Hostile headed E. Base camp unused for 3 nights other than small unts. Also signs of GiBE throughout area. Being left last week. footprints 3/30/63.

B. Party Shell

(L1) 1 301100 found 1 T/L. Running NE to SJ. VIC. ZG180426

Trail hard packed, 2 footprints moving SW. 1 or 2 days old trail.

2 to 3 wide 1 larger site for 4 or 5 people. Trail continues down side of hill. Trend 3' side at river and well used. Found 2 more footprints. Trail hard packed with 1 worn rock. Delay trail and plastic hold.

C. West Orange

(L1) 1 311445 U.S. (2 VC/IVA, green util, VIC. AT99548 moving on
DECLASSIFIED


(2) U.S. 2 YO/YA, CRU UTIL, PACKS AND RIFLES, RUINED 1 TO VIC AT 213236, YO/YA ROLL RESECV. IT IS ELS ALSO CALL FOR MISSION, EXCEL COMMAND, 1KIA

CAL 3 1825

(3) U.S. 2 YO/YA, CRU UTIL, RIFLES, TAKING GUN TO S

STILL GUTTEN, GUTTEN, GUTTEN, GUTTEN

GUTTEN CO-OP AND RIFLE COMPLEX, VIC AT 313646

DO NOT FEED OCA AREA DUE TO AGGCS, LANDING AND OPEN TAKING

GUN, COLD, FALLEN SENSED AND ARMED GUN. TAKING GUN TO

STILL GUTTEN, ARMED GUN, CHECKING OUT AREA FUTURE

CAL 3 1825

(4) U.S. 5 TO 10 YO/YA, BATTLEFIELD BUSHES TAKEN THE GUN

CAL 3 1825

1) OILZOH BILD I W 26 WIDE, RUNS NE TO SW VIG.

2) OILZOH REMEMBERED DURING PAST 50 YEARS. NOW DOWN AND HEAVY USE.

II. PARADOX MARS

1) OILZOH FOUND 1 HAROR SITE WITH HOIST AND LOAD-TO-BOAT. COL71819. BY STREAM. HOIST 10'x12'x14' AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 HIGH MASTS OF SAILING AND FEED TOGETHER WITH WIND IN STRONG WIND AND IS APPROXIMATELY 2 HOURS OLD.

2) OILZOH HEARD HAROR SITE ASHORE STREAM VIG. COL71819 PAIR OF SAIL CLOTHES. HAROR SITE IS 6'x10' AND LARGE ENOUGH FOR 10 HIGH. APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 3 HOURS OLD.

III. PARADOX MARS

1) 3116300 FOUND 1 CASE CAMP. VIG. COL11379 LARGE CAMP WITH 30 MASTS, RECTANGULAR IN SHAPE, LAND 1 ROYALE 6'x2'x1'4'.

2) SMALL CAMP, ABOUT 60 AT SAIL CLOTHES, ALSO LARGE.

3) SMALL AREA 6 BOAT CAMP. ROW WHICH PASS THROUGH CAMP IS NOT CURRENTLY USED SIGN TO BE.

4) 311700 FOUND 1 W/HA OBSERVATION POST VIG. COL116300 AS CAMP ABOUT 30 MASTERS IN MARIN 1 FORM DOWN HOUGH H.

5) 1 CAM. 6'x12'x14' RAIL AND DEEP. LAND AND BART OF SAIL.

6) 6'X12'X14' TO SMALL WITH 1' SMALL PILES, LARGE.

7) HARBOR HAS A CALCULATED AREA 20 MILES FROM.
K. STONE PIT

(LA)(1) 311600H TO 311615H B IVA ORI UTIL PACKS AND RIFLES
MOVING LL, TRAILING VIC. AT8375349 CALL FIRE Mission, 1 KIA
(UNIT UNK)

(LA)(2) 311630H TO 311640H C/S 3 IVA ORI UTIL, PACKS, AND
RIFLES MOVING LL, TRAILING VIC. AT831498. EXCELLENT COUR-
AGE, AND SURVIVED TO RETURN.

(LA)(3) 311645H TO 311650H C/S 30 PINS IVA, ORI UTIL,
PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING ON TRAIL W. VIC. AT81335900 CALL
FIRE Mission LBG LANCE CONTACTED. LBG SURVIVED DUE TO DARKNESS
AT CALL.

(LA)(3) 311650H C/S 1 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES IN UTIL
MOVING 8 TO W ON TRAIL 24 1/2 HRS LEB 24K MILES LANCE VIC.
AT797533 SIGHTED 2 CLEARANCES FOR AAMUSH WHICH WASNT DETAILED
FOR T/L OR AT T/L T/L.

(LA)(2) 311640H C/S 3 VC MRS PL MOVING W TO E ON T/L,
24 1/2 HRS 30M Freetrass 3 AK47 AND 1 P-K LEAVING PROGRESSING
LEB 24K MILES. THEY STOPPED TO TALK TO 4 VC/IVA MOVING OTHER
T/L. THEY PICKED UP INTO KILLING ZONE TO SET OFF 2
CLEARANCES 24HRS AND 2 PINS, RESULTING IN 3 VC/IVA KIA (UNIT UNK)
1 AK47 AND PACK CAPTURED VIC. AT797533

L. DEERF TIGERS

(1) 010015H FOUND 5 TO 6 CAPTORS, ALONG TRAIL
MOVING E TO W VIC. AT937047. SPOTTED FIRE SHORTLY
AFTER LAUNCH. APPEARED TO SPREAD OUTALONG T/L.
CLUSION OF 4TH RANK, 1ST BATTALION, 312TH TANK RGT.
 But in 75 hours and 15 minutes, we had 24 tanks and 16 half-tracks.

(1) 312TH TANK RGT. 2 HALF-TRACKS MOVING TO VIC.

AT 071700, SAW LINES MOVING TOWARDS OUR POSITION. CARET
OUT IN 75 MTS AND DISAPPEAR. ASAE 0900 HN, NOW
START OF ACTION.

(2) 24-25 TANKS MOVED 20/25KMS NORTH WITH 250000
1 AM7019 TANKS MOVING TO

1-25 AM7019, 25-27 AM7019 MOVING TO 312TH TANK RGT. TO ENCOUNTER
US AT MID-RANGE. WE FIERCELY ENGAGED, AS REAL LINES
MEET AT 0900.

YES, WILL CANT CALL THE MISSION NO. TO CALL 1ST-3RD
RGT.

OLDHOUM RGT. 2 VOA/NA MOVING TOWARDS, 2 AM7019 KILLED.

1 AM7019, 1 RGT. TO 1 AM7019, 152700 VOL/NA AIRD.

1-25 AM7019, 0900 TO 0415 SPOTTED 1 OF 150 OP. 1645 PAM

WE MEET AND ENGAGE, FIERCELY ENGAGE, CALLING MISSION NO.

OLDHOUM RGT. 2 VOA/NA MOVING TOWARDS 2 AM7019 KILLED.

1 AM7019, 1 RGT. TO 1 AM7019, 152700 VOL/NA AIRD.

1-25 AM7019, 0900 TO 0415 SPOTTED 1 OF 150 OP. 1645 PAM

WE MEET AND ENGAGE, FIERCELY ENGAGE, CALLING MISSION NO.

OLDHOUM RGT. 2 VOA/NA MOVING TOWARDS 2 AM7019 KILLED.

1 AM7019, 1 RGT. TO 1 AM7019, 152700 VOL/NA AIRD.
D. O11009A COMB: DIVES DEPARTED ACA AND CHECKED
BRIDGE AT CORDOBA AT 777706 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVES
DEPARTED TO ACA O11205.

C. O10996H VIC. AT 99986G COMPLETION OF CASING DRAINAGE
SUSSION FOR FLOAT & RACE BVSE 1 CURTAINS AND PILING:

B. O11009H VIC. 20178507. TH UNDERSEEN DEPARTED 1 AND
SUBCM2 in 3411. 1 PASTMAX. 1 RAINTV. 24
HOURS TO WASTE DRAIN AT O11050H 20178506

A. O11009H DIVES DEPARTED 31, 32, 33, 34, 35.

9

ST
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SFGA
VNO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR
CG AMERICAN DIV
CG OIL ZERO ONE AIN DIV (AM)
CG SECOND ROOMO DIV
MAG ONE ONE
MAG ONE EIGHT
FIRST MAR DIV
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR GOC (ATTN: 0-2)
FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #092-70 020000H TO 022400H APR 70 (U)
1. (G) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 31 TMS OPER AT 1 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT BDE. INTERIOR GD
1ST RECON IN. 5 TMS FOI FLD DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.

021540

0249-80
A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. KLF 83H (6 MEN) AT 021034H VCN 2035988 (JOINT TEAM)

2. PRIDE OUT (6 MEN) AT 020703H VCN 20108847

3. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) AT 020925H VCN 201755343

4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 021145H VCN 20134357 (JOINT TEAM)

5. FLAK SHING (6 MEN) AT 021715H VCN 20080575

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) AT 020925H VCN 201755343

2. CHILI PEPPER (9 MEN) AT 021035H VCN 20084333 (JOINT TEAM)

3. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 021145H VCN 20134357

4. FLAK SHING "D" (7 MEN) AT 021515H VCN AT790589

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 3 APR 70

1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201139)IR(201737)

2. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(201139)IR(201737)

3. PEA L CHEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201982)IR(208079)

4. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(202087)IR(208185)

5. DELIVERY DOY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201985)IR(208083)
1. DETROIT (7 MILES) VIA 28975
2. MICHIGAN (7 MILES) VIA 28975
3. DETROIT (7 MILES) VIA 28975
4. STATION STREET (6 MILES) VIA 28975
5. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA 28975
6. OAKLAND (6 MILES) VIA 28975
7. EXHIBIT STATION (6 MILES) VIA 28975
8. NAVY HARBOR (7 MILES) VIA 28975
9. DETROIT (7 MILES) VIA 28975
10. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA 28975

1. SHAWNEE MESA (8 MILES) VIA ZC1888
2. SILENT MESA (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
3. SILENT MESA (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
4. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
5. OUTSKIRTS (2 MILES) VIA ZC1888
6. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
7. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
8. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
9. FOREST HILLS (6 MILES) VIA ZC1888
10. SHAWNEE MESA (8 MILES) VIA ZC1888

3. (A) LOT OF PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (B) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (C) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (D) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (E) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (F) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (G) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (H) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (I) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO
   (J) PARFELS AS OF ORANGE AIR TO

2. DETROIT (7 MILES) VIA 28975
3. DETROIT (7 MILES) VIA 28975
4. STATION STREET (6 MILES) VIA 28975
5. NAVY HARBOR (7 MILES) VIA 28975
U. DENVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT9382
V. STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
W. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
X. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
Y. SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
Z. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. NONE
B. NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(IE)(1) COCOON FOUND 1 TRL, RUNNING N TO S, VIC. ZCO5816.
TRL. 2° TO 3° WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

B. S'IP' SCOUT

(IE)(1) 001550H OBS. 5-10 VC/NVA, AK-47'S, FIRING UPON EXTRACTION OF DATE PAIN, VIC. ZCO13365. OBS. EXTRACTION HEADS TAKING FIRE FROM 5-10 VC/A. INFORMED GUN HEADS AND CALLED FM AFTER HEADS CLEARED AREA. TOTAL OF 31 HE BOMBS FIRED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOTAL FROM 1 FLAT. IN EFFECT. MGD. OBS. OF RES.

C. CHILLI PEPER

(IE)(2) 300935H FOUND 2ND NVA ANTI-AIR GUN POS., VIC. ZCO13408.
POS. IDENTICAL TO 1ST, REF. 300935H, EXCEPT HAD 2 BUNKERS, 3'X3'X3' DUG INTO SIDE, TRL. FROM 1ST GUN POS. NARROWED TO 2° WIDE AND RAN S BY E AND HAD 4 FIGHTING HOLES DUG ON BOTH SIDES.
HOLES WERE 3'X3'X3', REINFORCED WITH LOGS. TRL. WITH STREAM BED, USED AS TRL. RUNS N BY NW. 2ND POS. LOCATED AT HEAD OF STREAM BED, TRL. 4° WIDE FOR 75 METERS. THEN NARROWED TO
2° AND RAN N. WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

(1E)(2) 301635H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 75 METERS BY 150 METERS, VIC. ZA2064. 2 CANTERBURY, RAIN GEAR, POTS, PANS, 1 PICK AND 10 THATCHED HOOTCHES, 10° WIDE, 15° LONG AND 10° HIGH. ALL HAD BUNKERS REINFORCED WITH LOOPS 6° WIDE, 10° LONG AND 3° HIGH. 2 SEPARATE BUNKERS WERE 20°×20°, COVERED WITH LOOPS, GRASS, AND DIRT. SMALL WOODEN GATE WITH 2 BAMBOO STARS. CAMP HEAVILY BOMBERD AND WAS ABANDONED 2 WKS. TO 1 MONTH AGO.

(1E)(3) 31100OH FOUND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 20 METERS BY 20 METERS, VIC. ZA2064. REMAINS OF HOOTCHES 8°×10°. HEAVILY BOMBERD AND ABANDONED APPROX. 5 MONTHS AGO.

(1E)(4) 311000H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 80 METERS BY 100 METERS, VIC. ZA2064. FOUND 2 CHICHI M.O. DRUMS, 1 U.S. CLAYMORE, 1 MVA CANTER, 1 LEATHER BELT, LOOPS AK-47 SOUNDS AND 10 HOOTCHES, 10°×10°×15°. 1 AMMO BUNKER 4°×6°×2° REINFORCED WITH LOOPS ATTACHED TO TRENCH. TRENCH LEADS TO SMALL MORTAR PIT, 4°×2°×2°.

ANOTHER BUNKER, 4°×6°×2°, REINFORCED WITH LOOPS, PARTLY BOMBERD AND ABANDONED APPROX. 3 WKS. AGO. MAY HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY.

(1E)(5) 311430H FOUND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 20 METERS BY 80 METERS, VIC. ZA2064. FIVE PARTLY COMPLETED HOOTCHES, HAD FRAME WORK BUT LACKED THATCHING. HOOTCH WAS 10°×10°×25°. MILITARY GEAR AND BASE CAMP DESTROYED BY PN.

(1E)(6) 31163OH FOUND 1 CAVE, VIC. ZA2064. COOKING UTENSILS, TORN CLOTHING. GAVE MAN- DE WITH SANDBAGS AT ENTRANCE. ENTRANCE CIRCULAR, 3° IN DIAMETER. CAVE WAS 6°×10°×1°. EMPTY SANDBAG LAYING AROUND. USED WITHIN LAST 2 WKS.
D. STONE PIT

(1) 011920H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, GUN UTILS., PHS., RIFLES, MVO.
E TO W ON TRL., VIC. AT619530. CALLED FM RES. IN 5 VC/NVA KIA
(UNIT UNK.). OBS. BY ASPARAGUS.
(2) 021125H OBS. 8 NVA, BROWN AND BLUE UTILS., PHS., DIGGING
BUNKER IN TREES LIME, VIC. AT8656296. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF
RES. DUE TO TR. BLIND.

E. DENVER CITY

(1) 011945H OBS. 1 CAMPFIRE, VIC. AT875814. SPOTTED LIGHT
WITH STARLITE SCOPE. CALLED FM, BATTERY IN CHECK FIS AT KINF
BROWN "L" FIRED UNDER EN. COUNTER ROCKET FIRE ORDERS. OBS. 1
LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. *******

(2) 020000H OBS. TUBE FLASHES, VIC. 20140820. CALLED FM.
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. ******

(3) 020200H OBS 3 MG. LIGHTS, VIC. AT855679.
LIGHTS MVO. IN NO DEFINITE DIRECTION. CALLED FM, LIGHTS
WEPT OUT.

(4) 020605H OBS. SUSPECTED ROCKET IMPLACATIONS, VIC. AT803735.
CALLED FM, PLAT. 2 IN EFFECT, NEG. OBS. OF TOT. AREA DUE TO VEG.

F. SUNRISE

(1) 020715H OBS. 5 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ's, 1 PHS., 1 RIFLE, MVO.
N TO SW, VIC. BT0104320. CALLED FM, 30 RDS. 105MM, FAIR
COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TREES AND SMOKE FROM
EXPLODING RDS.
TO 2000 METERS TO EAST, FIRED IN QUICK SUCCESSION. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.
H. WEST ORANGE

1. CAYENNE

2. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGE LINE SOTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE
DEPLOYED AND IN 1 PLATOON (2 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HUN.
B. 02151H TM SUNRISE COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, BADLY
CUT FINGER (HBC), VIC AT98464.
C. 02145H TM PRIME CUT COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, POSSIBLE
FRACTURED TAIL DONE AND ANKLE (HBC), VIC ZC108896.
D. 02150H TM EMERG STATE COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC, WOUNDS
(HBC), VIC ZC186797
E. 02135H RECON EN DIVERS DEPARTED EN AREA ON BRIDGE CHECK
VIC AT926866 AND AT927842. RETURNED TO EN AREA AT 02151H
WITH NEG RESULTS.
F. 021713H TM FLAKET SNOW INSERTED ADMINISTRATIVELY ON HILL
65. TEAM IS IN SUPPORT OF 3RD BN 5TH MARINES.
G. 021822H VIC 2034357 TM COFFEE TIME (JOINT TEAM) EXTRACTED
AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY WITH 2 WIA'S (2 USMC) AFTER MAKING
CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED PLATOON OF NVA. CONTACT MADE 021730H
AND RESULTED IN 12 NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK) TOTAL, IN CONTINUOUS
CONTACT. ARVN HCO (51ST ARVN REG) TOOK M-79 FROM WOUNDED CORPS-
MAN AFTER INITIAL CONTACT, MOVED 50 METERS TOWARD ENEMY FROM
TM, SIGHTED 20 ENEMY, FIRED WEAPON AND RETURNED TO TM. ARVN
THEN TOOK M-16, MOVED BACK TOWARDS ENEMY, KILLED 3 NVA (UNIT
UNK) AND THEN RETURNED TO TM WITH 2 RANDOLERS OF M-79 HE.
TM REPORTS OUTSTANDING CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS SUPPORT RECEIVED
FROM AO'S, FIXED WING, AND HELICOPTERS.
FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SFGA
VMO-TWO

INFO: CO FIRST MAR

CC AMERICAN DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
CG SECOND ROYMC EDE
MAG ONE ONE
MAG ONE RIGHT
FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

MAG FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #093-70 030001H TO 032400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 3* TMS OPER AT 2.7 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. TMS DIR SPT HQBN. TMS INTERIOR.
   OD 1ST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. TMS TRNG STATUS.

Ø3/17/20

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 030615H VIC ZC14A1A0
2. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) AT 030615H VIC ZC14A1A0
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 030953H VIC ZC20879
4. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 031000H VIC ZC20874
5. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) AT 031025H VIC ZC199613
6. FLAKET SNOW (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT6757
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 031010H VIC AT62872
2. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) AT 031038H VIC ZC186796
3. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 031045H VIC ZC171805
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
M/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 APR 70
1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT6063) LR (AT8360)
2. THE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7976) LR (AT8171)
3. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1663) LR (ZC2161)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 APR 70
1. PORK FATHER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1676) LR (ZC1872)
2. FLAKET SNOW (23 MEN) NO HAVEN, IN SUPT, 5TH MAR.
3. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT7978) LR (AT8175)
4. DURHAM (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1963) LR (ZC2161)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 032400H APR 70
A. VESPER BULS "X" (RH) (1 MAN) VIC AT6362
B. VESPER BULS "A" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6138
D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
D-1 DENVER CITY "A" (4 MEN) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
E-1 STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7946
F-1 SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT7946
G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7950
G-1 WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT7950
H. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC 20184c JOINT-TH. COMBINED TEAM
I. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC 20193c JOINT-TH. COMBINED TEAM
J. GATENNE (6 MEN) VIC 201073
K. FORT FATHER: (7 MEN) VIC 201772
L. PAL JOBY (7 MEN) VIC 201539
M. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC AT8189 JOINT-TH. COMBINED TEAM
N. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC 201441
O. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC AT7975
P. WAGE RANEY (7 MEN) VIC 201765
Q. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC 201186
R. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT7970
S. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC AT2087
T. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) VIC 202084
U. PEARL CHEST (7 MEN) VIC 201980
V. FLAKY SNOW (23 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT8757

(c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

c. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. DENVER CITY

(1) 030000H - OBSR. 1 CAMP FI.R., VIC. AT61532. CALLED FIRE
(2) 030605H - BLINKING LIGHT, MOVING E-SE, VIC. AT863682.
SPOTTED BLINKING LIGHT. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TOT.,
BLINKING LIGHT CEASED.

(3) 030340H - OBSR. 5-6 VC/NVA, MOVING TOWARDS OUR POS. ON
S, W, E, VIC AT837828. MOVEMENT & VOICES ON 3 SIDES PROBED
UP TO ABOUT 140 M. OF OUR POST, USED 60 MM & FRAGS TO MOVE THEM
BACK. THEN THEY PULLED BACK.

B. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 021745H - OBSR. 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS,
DIGGING BUNKER, VIC. AT815468. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE
TOT., MEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO BUNKER. OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(LE) (2) 021745H TO 021800H - OBSR. 13 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES,
PACKS & RFIS., MOVING IN ALL DIRECTIONS TOWARDS TREELINE, VIC.
AT876167. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TOT., RESULTS 3 KIA.
KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(LE) (3) 021845H TO 021900H - OBSR. 21 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES,
PACKS & RFIS., MOVING W. INTO TREELINE, VIC. AT811474. CALLED
FIRE MSN., "E" BATTERY-4 KIA, "F" BTRY-1 KIA, EXC. COVERAGE
TOT., TOTAL 5 KIA. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

C. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 022130H - HIGH MOVEMENT, MOVING UP DRAW TOWARDS OUR
POST, VIC. AT995258. ESTIMATED HEARD HIGH MOVEMENT AT 2015,
CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TOT., MEGAT. OBSR.

(2) 031400H - OBSR. 3 VC/NVA, BLACK RF'S, MOVING SW ALONG TRAIL,
POST WHERE EN. WAS SPOTTED PROBABLY FLUSHED EN. FIRED FIRE MSN.

BUT DUE TO TERRAIN C CANNOT OBSR. TOT.

D. WEST ORANGE

I. (1) 021910H OBSR. 3 NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RFLS., IN

BOAT GOING E., VIC. BTO01551, CALLED FIRE MSN., 3 EN. KIA (UNIT

UNK.), 1 BOAT DEST., QUICK MSN. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

I. (2) 021735H OBSR. 6 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS

& RFLS., MOVING ON TRAIL E-W, VIC. BTO19547, CALLED FIRE MSN.,

1 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

E. CAYENNE

(1) 031435H HEARD 4 SEMI-AUTO. SHOTS, NE OF VIC. ZC 115735.

MOVING TO HIGHEST GROUND WILL INVESTIGATE TOMORROW.

(2) 030935H FOUND 6 MONTH OLD BASE CAMP & BUNKER COMPLEX,

VIC. ZC14926. 3 X 10 FT. X 15 FT. HOOTCHES W/ BUNKER UNDER

EA., COULD HOLD 15 MEN EA. 6 FT. X 10 FT. BUNKERS UNDER HOOTCHES,

COULD HOLD 10 MEN EA. SEARCHED ALL BUNKERS W/ NAGAT. FINDINGS.

F. PAL JOEY

(1) 030530H FOUND 1 TRAIL 2 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE, RUNS NW-SE,

VIC. ZC14905 TO ZC157396, RECENTLY USED, FOUND 1 CHI-COM TYPE

TOE-POPPER, ARMED BUT FROZEN FROM RUST.

G. ELF SKIN

(1) 031005H FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS E-W, 4 FT. WIDE, VIC. AT835897.

NOT RECENTLY USED, COVERED W/ LEAVES, BRANCHES & SHRUBS.

(2) 031015H FOUND 1 VC/NVA, BATTLE DRESS, Q., WRAPPED IN PLASTIC,

VIC. AT835897. 2 WEEKS OLD.
(1) 03104SH - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, RUNS SE-SW, VIC. ZC169657. NOT WELL USED BUT RECENTLY USED. BUFFALO TRACKS & SOME HUMAN TRACKS ON IT.

I. PRIME CUT

(1) 03085SH - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, RUNS DUE W. ALONG HILL TOP, VIC. ZC114647 TO ZC120846. WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY.

(2) 03090SH - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 100 FT. X 200 FT., VIC. ZC117647. NOT USED IN LAST 3-6 MONTHS. ONLY FRAMES OF HOOTCHES WERE ERECTED, COULD BE EASILY BE RE-OCCUPIED. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES, 3 FT. X 1/4 FT. X 3 FT. THROUGHOUT AREA.

J. TRAILER PARK

(1) 03140OH - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT. TO 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC203874. NOT RECENTLY USED.

K. EMPIRE STATE

(L) (1) 30095SH - OBBR. 2 PITS, VIC. ZC127869. POSSIBLE 7 FIGHTING HOLES FILLED W/ DEAD FALL. 1ST PIT 2 FT. LONG, 3 FT. WIDE & 1/4 FT. DEEP, 2ND PIT MEASURING 7 FT. LONG, 4 FT. WIDE & 7 FT. DEEP. PITS WERE SITUATED ON BOTH SIDES OF A TRAIL 1-3 FT. WIDE, RUNNING NE-SW, & WERE DUG 15 M. APART. PITS HAD NOT BEEN USED IN PAST 6 MONTHS.

(L) (2) 30153OH - OBBR. 1 OLD BASE CAMP, MEASURED 75 M. WIDE & 50 TO 75 M. WIDE. BASE CAMP CONTAINED 3 DEEFS. HOOTCHES & 1 HOOTCH FALLING APART. ALL HOOTCH HAD BEEN CONSTRUCTED OF BAMBOO & GRASS. BASE AREA ALSO CONTAINED 4 BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED
2 TUNNELS WHICH HAD ALSO COLLAPSED CIRCLED THE BASE AREA IN A
50 FT. PERIMETER. TM. BELIEVED AREA HAD BEEN DESTROYED BY FIXED
WING OVER A YEAR AGO & HAD NOT BEEN USED SINCE THEN. VIC. ZCL75795.

021300H - 1 BEAR TRAP, VIC. ZCL87796. TM. WAS MOVING NW
ALONG TRAIL. TRAP WAS OLD & RUSTING 15 IN. IN DIAMETER, W/
TEETH MEASURING 1/2 IN. TM. DISASSEMBLED TRAP & TOOK IT W/ THEM.
(l) 021330H - 1 TRAIL, 1 BASE CAMP & SNIPER RDS. VIC. ZCL87796.
TM. WAS MOVING NW DOWN VERY RECENTLY USED TRAIL, WHEN THEY SIGHTED
2 FOOTPRINTS HEADING SW DOWN TRAIL. RECEIVED 3 OF 4 SINGLE SHOT
SNIPER RDS. FROM 150-200 M. TO SW. TM. MOVED NW DOWN TRAIL.
SIGHTED 1 HUNGER 8 FT. LONG, 2/3 FT. WIDE.

L. PARALLEL BARS
(12) (1) 020930H - TRAIL NW-SE, VIC. ZCL79809 - ZCL73805.
2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, 6 TO 8 MONTHS OLD, FOUND ON TRAIL, 8 FUNJI
PITS MEASURING 3 FT. X 4 FT. X 6 FT.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS.
A. A 20 MAN RIDERLINE SCTY. TM. & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMHUSH ARE
DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY
IN DIR. SPT. OF HQM.
B. LATE ENTRIES TM. EMPIRE STATE DUE TO COMM. PROBLEM W/ TM.
C. TM. FLAKY SHOW, IN SUPPORT 3rd BN. 5TH MAR., REIN. TO 23
MEN FOR RIVER CROSSING OP.
Immediate

From: CO FIRST MAR DIV

To: CO XXIV CORPS

CO III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
MAG ONE SIX
CO C FIFTH SPG A
MAG ONE ONE
VIA INO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

CO AMERICAN DIV
CO ONE Z RO ONE 4 M DIV (AR)
CO SECOND ROCING EDE

MACO ONE RIGHT
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #094-70 04001H TO 042400H APR (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON THE TRENCE ARE 31 THIS OPER AT 22 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 THIS DIR SPT 48MN. 4 INTERIOR OD
1STR. RECON IN. 4 THIS PREP FOR FLD BU. 4 THIS TRNGS STATUS.

Copy 3 of 5

0654-55
2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 6-16's; 2 11-19's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. TIME FLAT (7 M-1) AT 000907 VIO AT006710
2. POLICY OAK (7 M-1) AT 011808 VIO AT807625

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. STATION RAN (6 M-1) AT 000907 VIO AT807740
2. FOLLOWER (7 M-1) AT 000916 VIO 2017720
3. STRAY SNOW (23 H-1) (4 H-1) AT 014830 VIO AT8767

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. RAVEN (10 M-1) HAVEN UL(201963)UL(2C2161)
2. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

D. ASBURY L-13 / EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
ENTRY OF BETH. NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

E. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 05 APR 70
1. CAYNEPS (7 M-1) HAVEN UL(202056)UL(318163)
2. PENDLE WIRE (6 M-1) HAVEN UL(2C1743)UL(201960)
3. CULLI PEER (7 M-1) HAVEN UL(2C2063)UL(2C2161)
4. C1BY JAI (7 M-1) HAVEN UL(202063)UL(20159)
5. DURIAN (10 M-1) HAVEN UL(201963)UL(202161)

F. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 05 APR 70
1. ELSKIN (8 M-1) HAVEN UL(AT8390)UL(2F6880)
2. CALLS (6 M-1) HAVEN UL(208375)UL(203270)
3. PRIME OUT (6 M-1) HAVEN UL(201086)UL(2C31301)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H APR 70

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>VESPER MILLS &quot;X&quot; (48H) (1 LMK) VIC AT0382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>VESPER MILLS &quot;A&quot; (12H) (2 LMK) VIC AT0138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>DENVER CITY (13 LMK) (2 LMK) VIC AT0382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>SOUTH PITE (15 LMK) (3 T.S) VIC AT7752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>SOUTH PITE &quot;A&quot; (6 LMK) VIC AT7752</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>SUNRISE (21 LMK) (1 T.S) VIC AT7946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>SUNRISE &quot;A&quot; (5 LMK) VIC AT7946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>WEST OAKS (22 LMK) (1 T.S) VIC AT79050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>WEST OAKS &quot;A&quot; (9 LMK) VIC AT79050</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td>MIA FUK (7 LMK) VIC AT8074</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td>POLICY GUL (7 LMK) VIC AT8063</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td>SOUTH MILES (8 LMK) VIC 201815 C09972.29 W31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td>PIRATA PAT (3 LMK) VIC 202034 C09972.29 W31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td>SAVAGE (6 LMK) VIC 201073</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td>PUL JOBY (7 LMK) VIC 201537</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td>SELF SKI (8 LMK) VIC AT896 C09972.29 W31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td>SIMPLER (6 LMK) VIC 201412</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td>NAGE CALDER (7 LMK) VIC 201865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td>TRAILER PARK (6 LMK) VIC 201986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td>PINIS CUF (6 LMK) VIC 201384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td>DAVIT TIMERS (11 LMK) VIC AT7970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td>PAYDAY NAY (7 LMK) VIC 202044</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td>DENVER CITY &quot;A&quot; (1 LMK) VIC AT0382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td>VESPER MILLS &quot;S&quot; (AR) (2 LMK) 201453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7. PEARL LIST (7 IMM) VIO 202079

4. (C) INJURY/DEATH IN AVAIL INJURY TAB

A. INJURY TAB
   - DECLASSIFIED

5. (C) SIGNINGS & CONTACTS

A. (C) SIGNINGS

(LE)(1) 03125F 0861 VCA/NA, AJ PR JNINGS COULD NOT
       OBS TOPS, PACKS, WALKING 8 OR AR VIO 170651 4200
       ACTION TAKEN. JNENY TOOK OFF AS TH APPROACHED 4200
       1° TO 2° WIDE

D. SURVIVALS

(LE)(1) 031720V OBS 7 VCA/NA RISKY UTIL. PACKS AND
       RIFLES LOVING TO 11116 1300 4200 VIO 170613 4200
       PLAN: MISSION RESULTS 3 KIA (UNIT UUK) OBS.
       PURPLE UURT.

(2) 040635H OBS 3 VCA/NA RISKY UTIL. PACKS AND RIFLES
       TOOK 6 1116 1300 4200 4200 VIO 170613 4200 4200
       FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET, IMNAT OBS. DUE TO RAIN.

G. STRIKE FIT

(LE)(1) 031740H OBS 4 VCA/NA IMM UTIL. W/TH TOP RIFLES
       MOVING ACROSS HIDE PADDED N TO IMM VIO. AT 305614 CALL FIRE
       MISSION EIC. COVERAGE NOT. WEAP OBS. DUE TO RAIN.

(2) 040615H OBS 4 VCA/NA OBS IMM UTIL. PACKS AND RIFLES
       FLYING HIDE IN IMM VIO. AT 306453 CALL FIRE MISSION
       RESULTS 4 KIA (UNIT UUK) EIC COVERAGE NOT
(3) OSHA/DS 5 VQ/NA ORN UTIL PACKS AND RIFLES IN OPEN VIC. AT 05522 CALL FIRE MISSION REQUESTS 2. VQ/NA KIA (UNIT UNK)

(1) OSHA/DS 5 VQ/NA ORN UTIL 1 RIFLE SITTING CAGING. NO. OSHA/DS CALL FIRE MISSION REQUESTS 1. VQ/NA KI. (UNIT UNK) QUICKLY "K" HIT, COR VQ/NA UP. OBS. BY HANS긿 (1 RND EXPENDED)

6. (a) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 2D LAM RIDgereLINE SORT TEAM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQM) SISE REACTON FORCE IS ON STAND BY DIRECT SUPPORT OF IRAN.
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE  UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS

CC III MAF

FIRST LAR

FIFTH MAR

SIXTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO II FIFTH SFPA

MAC ONE SIX

MAC ONE V/D/V/IN.

INFO: CO FIRST MAR

CC AMERICAN DIV

CC ONE ZERO ONE ADM DIV (AM)

CC SECOND ROKM MAR

MACO ONE EIGHT

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: 0-2)

FIRST RECON IN STU RPT 0095-70 050001H TO 050400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF L3 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 30 THIS OPER AT 19 LOC

AT: L1N FIRST LAR DIV TAN. 3 THIS DIV RPT EQU. 3 THIS INTERIOR

CO FIRST RECON IN. 4 THIS RAP FOR FLY DIU. 3 THIS THING STATUS.

Copy 3 of 5
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-416's; 2 All-10's)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 051523H VIC ZC200820
2. CLAY PIPE (7 MNS) AT 051630H VIC AT807628
3. CHILI PEPPER (7 MNS) AT 051610H VIC AT807628
4. CHERRY JAM (7 MNS) AT 051610H VIC AT807628
5. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TIBS) AT 051620H VIC AT637828
6. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (2 TIBS) AT 051700H VIC AT797528

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ELPSKIN (8 MEN) AT 050955H VIC AT836890
2. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TIBS) AT 051620H VIC AT837828
3. STONE PIT (14 MEN) (2 TIBS) AT 051700H VIC AT797528
4. PAL JOSY (7 MEN) AT 051714H VIC ZC152398
5. PRIME-OUt (7 MEN) AT 051803H VIC ZC17843
6. GAYERBE (6 MEN) AT 051817H VIC ZC18725

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1743)1R(2C1940)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERTION OF PENNY WISE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER AND LATENESS OF DAY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 APR 1970

1. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1743)1R(2C1940)
2. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C2151)1R(2C2151)1R(2C2151)
4. PONY BOY (8 MEn) HAVEN UL(AT9041)IR(AT9343)

1. DURHAM (30 MEn) HAVEN UL(ZC1963)IR(ZC2163)
2. ALUM BRIDGE (8 MEn) HAVEN IR(ZC1746)IR(ZC1943)
3. WAGH KAEKKE (7 MEn) HAVEN UL(ZC1666)IR(ZC2064)
4. TRAILER PARK (6 MEn) HAVEN UL(ZC1967)IR(AT9185)
5. DELIVERY DOY (7 MEn) HAVEN UL(ZC1985)IR(AT9083)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 052400 APR 1970
A. VEPSEH BELL (1 MEn) VIC AT9382
B. VEPSEH BELL (2 MEn) VIC AT9138
C. VEPSEH BELL (9 MEn) VIC AT9453
D. ENFON: CITY (12 MEn) (2 TNs) VIC AT9382
E. STONE FIT (18 MEn) (2 TNs) VIC AT7952
F. SURFLE (24 MEn) (1 TN) VIC AT9946
G. WEST GANZAI (22 MEn) (1 TN) VIC AT9850
H. WEST GANZAI (9 MEn) VIC AT9850
J. DURHAM (30 MEn) VIC AT2063
K. CLAY PIPE (7 MEn) VIC AT8063
L. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEn) VIC AT8062
M. CHEESE JAY (7 MEn) VIC AT8062
N. TEA TIME (7 MEn) VIC AT8073
(1) OBSERVATION

A. Swampland

(1) O60US found 1 .45 cal. pistol, vic. ZCS414. Found pistol in caved-in bunker. Pistol is rusted, no serial number visible.

B. Trailer Park

(1) O261009 found 1 tel., 1' wide, vic. ZCS40667 to ZCS40662. Tel. used within last 12 hrs. Tel. runs along river on west side. Tel. runs 3 to W.

C. Sunset Bluffs

(1) O861009 obs. 6 Wg/AVA, 1 in gray util, 5 in gray util, PKE., HNG. Done tel. S to W, vic. ZCO58419. After leaving 4 people in harbor site, 1 man went down to check tel. Around harbor site. We moved him on tel. until we came to a joined out area. We stopped to check it out to
WE STARTED TO MOVE BACK DOWN TRL. WHEN WE SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA COMING OUR DIRECTION FROM OPPOSITE SIDE OF CREK. VC/NVA MOVED WITHIN 20 FEET OF OUR POS. WHEN WE WERE FORCED TO OPEN UP ON THEM IN 2 VC/NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND 3 VC/NVA WIA'S. 1 VC/NVA GOT ACROSS CREEK AND RAN UP TRL. WENT DOWN AND GOT 2 PKS.; PKS. CONTAINED FOOD, 1 HAM/FOUR, 2 CN-CAN GRENADES AND A THICK NOTEBOOK, WHICH MAY BE A DIARY. WE THEN MOVED BACK TO NORDOR SITE. CALLED HQ, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOP. HOSTAGE TURTLE CAME ON STATION.

(LR) (2) QA1L4SH FOUND KIA MADE GABES, 100 YARD HIGH BANK ON BLO STALK L/W, VIC. 2Q186542. WE MOVED APPROX. 200 METERS SE OF JUNKER COMPLEX. WE DISCOVERED 2 AIR VENTS APPROX. 12' APART. FOUND SOUTH OF SMALL KIA MADE GABE APPROX. 10 METERS FROM AIR VENTS. SOUTHERN GABE WAS 3'x4' AND OPENED INTO A ROOM ABOUT 8' IN DIAMETER. GABE COULD HOLD 4 PEOPLE.

(LR) (3) QA1L3OH FOUND JUNKER COMPLEX GUARDING POSSIBLE LZ AND TRL. ALSO FOUND OLD AX HAY, VIC. 2Q1866450. FOUND RECENTLY USED TRL. ABOUT 3' WIDE RUNNING 8 TO NE, ORIGINATING IN NEARBY VIC. FOUND COMPLEX OF 4 JUNKERS OFF TO N SIDE OF TRL. COMPLEX CONSISTED OF 4 JUNKERS 4'x4'x4'. JUNKERS CENTERED AROUND HORSESHOE TRENCH 7'x3'x4'. APPEARS TO BE ANTI-AIRCRAFT SITE FOR HEAVY MACHINE GUNS. TRENCH OVERLOOKS TO NW WHERE THERE IS POSSIBLE LZ, 300 METERS AWAY. ALSO RUNNING NW IS TRENCH 4'x4'x30'. OVERLOAD COVER OF BIG TRENCH WASN'T COMPLETE BUT HAD BEEN STARTED. SMALL TUNNELS TRENCHED OFF TO SIDE 3'x4'

AX HANDLE, RAGS, OLD USED C-HATS WERE FOUND IN VICINITY.
D. PEARL CHEST

(LE) (1) Q1025H FOUND 8 HUNTERS, NOT RECENTLY USED, VIC.
ZOC93802. HUNTERS 6"X4"X4' AID REINFORCED WITH LOGS 12-
1' ON DIRT OR TOP OF LOGS. ABOUT 3 H UNTS OLD AND COULD HOLD
5-6 PEOPLE. ALL HUNTERS WERE CAUGHT IN DUE TO AGE. ONLY 1 OR
2 WERE USABLE.

E. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) Q116J5H OBS 4 VC/NVA, GEN UTILS, FBN., RIFLEK NVO.
TO S, VIC. BTO0628. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT.
NEG. OBS. DUE TO DARIKNESS.

(LE) (2) Q10109H OBS 6 VC/NVA, GEN UTILS., JPLS, NVO.
5 ON T.O. VIC. AT904999. CALLED FM. OBS. IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT
UNK.), OBS. MV: HANSARD.

(LE) (3) OBS INVESTIG TO W OF PCS., IN HRM, VIC. AT987509.
SHOT 1-79 HE IN AREA OF MOVEMENT. CALLED IN ARMY ILLUM.
WITH LEG. OBS.

(LE) (4) Q5041OH OBS 1 VC/NVA AND HUNTER 26 AND SW OF PCS.
VIC. AT987507. CALLED FM. NEG. OBS. DUE TO DARIKNESS.

(LE) (5) Q5041OH HUNTER 1 TUNNEL OR PLAX. LIVING QUARTERS, VIC.
AT991198. ALSO FOUND 1 DOO.H TRAP. ROCKS WERE TOO HE TO
HEM WITH EQUIPMENT WE HAD. ROCKS WERE 21-59.

F. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) Q12030H OBS 2 VC/NVA, LONG SLEEVED SHIRTS WITH POCKETS,
DARK COLORED. VIC. AT995377. WE WERE LVO. FROM ASSHUSH SITE ACROSS
OPEN AREA WHEN WE HAD MOVEMENT TO OUR PLANKS. WE WERE LVO. UP

6
TO HIGH GROUND WHEN WE ENCOUNTERED 1 VC/NVA. WE RETURNED FIRE
RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). WE CONTINUE TO HAVE NOISE
TO THE NORTH, WE THEN FRAGMENTATION GRENADE AND AGEND BODY AT
PROBABLE
GROUND RES. IN 500 METERS KIA.

6. PAL JOSEY
(2) 051330H OBS. 2-4 VC/NVA WALKING N TO S, VIO. 20163717.
MIOI'SERT AROUND OUR POS. FOR 5 MINUTES. WE HEAR NOISE AFTER THAT.

7. TEA TIME
(2) 051500H FOUND TRL. 2-5 FOOT WIDE RUNNING S TO N, VIO. 20163717.
TRL. APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD AND HARD TO SEE. WELL USED BUT NOT
RECENTLY.

8. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 150 M RIFLE LINE SOUTHERN TH AND A 6 MAN NIGHT ADJACENT ARE DE-
PLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE
IS ON STANDBY IN DIR BTP OF MAIN.
B. OUTSTANDING WORK DONE BY CATTLECALL 1 ON TACTICAL OPERATIONS
AFTER REPLACING CATTLECALL 5, 20163717.
C. 051714H VIO. 20163378 TH PAL JOSEY EXTRACTION AFTER ACQUISITION
POW.

ET
OP-4

7
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CJ FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS

CG LII MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFG
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/VMQ-200

INFO: CO FIRST MAR
CG AMERICAL DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ADB DIV (AM)
CG SECOND ROOMIC BDE
MAG ONE EIGHT
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)
FIRST RECON BRIEF AT #096-70 060000Z TO 062400H APR 70 (U)

I. (C) OF 13 OPEN RECON THIS THERE ARE 27 TKS OPEN AT 19Z LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TALK: 1 TKS END SPIKE QM ZEN. 5 TKS ENTER PRI.

A61530

DATE

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED

1. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 061210 VICTOR ZC130644

D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 061115 VICTOR ZC195866

2. DELIVERY BOY (7 MEN) AT 061218 VICTOR ZC199843

3. DURHAM (10 MEN) AT 061130 VICTOR ZC200620

4. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 061830 VICTOR ZC184661

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (6 MEN) HAVEN VICTOR ZC2151 IR(AT604)

2. POUL BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(809045) IR(AT934)

3. PINKY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1743) IR(ZC1940)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE FREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1746) IR(ZC1943)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERTION OF IN TEXAS PETE & PINKY WISE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO CANCELLATION BY FIRST HAR DIV 9-2.

2. INSERTION OF IN POUL BOY NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT HISHAPS.

3. EXTRACTION OF IN SUNRISE FREEZE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO AIRCRAFT HISHAPS AND DARKNESS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 APR 1970

1. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) IR(AT806)

2. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) IR(AT9836)

3. DESK WORK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0868) IR(ZC1165)
4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045) LR(AT9343)
5. PONY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2116) LR(AT8143)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 APR 1970
7. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1972) LR(AT8069)
8. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1735) LR(809163)
9. SUMMER BREEZE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1746) LR(ZC1943)
10. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H APR 1970
   A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8332
   B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8238
   C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1A53
   D. DELIVER CITY (13 MILES) (2 MILES) VIC AT8332
   E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 MILES) VIC AT7952
   F. SUNRISE (22 MEN) (4 MILES) VIC AT9916
   G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 MILES) VIC AT9850

   SUNRISE "A" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946
   SUNRISE "B" (5 MEN) VIC AT9946

   J. WEST ORANGE "A" (9 MEN) VIC AT9850
   K. SUNRISE BREEZE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1845
   L. PANAMA H.T (9 MEN) VIC ZC1853
   M. SWALPLAND (6 MEN) VIC ZD1311
   N. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8073
   O. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC AT8063
   P. DETROIT TIGERS (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070 (2 TEAMS)
   Q. E.B.R.Y. JAK (7 MEN) VIC AT8061
S. CHILI PEPPER (7 M.E.) VICT 0661
T. PEARL CHEST (7 M.E.) VICT 20201
U. POLICY GAME (7 M.E.) VICT 0662
V. THIN MAN (7 M.E.) VICT 20201

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RQS UN T/8
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NOE

5. (G) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DURHAM

(1) 061255: - 30 VC/VNA, VICT 20200692. WBI WAS IN HARBOR
SIT 75 M.E. - 50 M.E. CONTACT 12 E. EN. RECEIVED WORD UPE
PUSHED 50 M.E. CONTACT. PATROL LEADER WENT OUT TO REMOVE CLAYMORE
ARGUED WITH .45 PISTOL WHEN IN SIGHTED 2 M.E. 10 METERS TO
OBSENE HIS MOVEMENTS, WEARING KHAKIS, BELTS, 1 CARRYING
RIFLE & SLING ARMS. PL FIRED RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK)
(PL THEN GOT HIS RIFLE, MOVED 50 METERS N, SIGHTED 20
ENEMY WEARING KHAKIS, BELTS, 2 CARRYING HEAVY PACKS. PL
FIRED WITH SEMI-AUTOMATIC RESULTING IN 3 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK)
REMAINDER OF GROUP ATTEMPTED TO CARRY KIA'S. FIRED MAN'S
CARRY, RESULTING IN 3 ADDITIONAL ENEMY KIA'S (UNIT UNK)
CONTINUED TO FIRE AS ENEMY FLEE TO SW OVER HILL. PL
RETURNED TO PATROL, SIGHTED 8 VC/VNA, 1 WOMAN CARRYING
PACK, BLUE PJ'S. 71 M.E. MIXED UNIFORMS, BLACK PJ'S, KHAKIS.
1 HEAVY PACK, 3 RIFLES. FIRED SEMI-AUTOMATIC, RESULTING
IN 2 ENEMY KIA'S (UNIT UNK). REMAINING JOGAN HIRIIN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED
KIA's are fired again resulting in 2 enemy KIA's (UNIT UK).

Enemy moved out to WN, 1 NAM enemy KIA (UNIT UK). PL
and tail end moved N to check out area, 75 meters E of LZ
spotted 5 VC/NVA, KHAKIS, GREEN UTILITIES. PL directed fire
resulting in 2 more KIA's (UNIT UK). Spotted 2 VC/NVA
25 to 30 meters S of LZ going over ridge and fire. Aerial
gear, CAN E (1) STATION, 2 GUNS IFS, SCARFACE (AD) OUTSTANDING
Rounds with outstanding coverage of target. AD sighted enemy
200 meters W (CARRYING 2 HOUDIES) GUNNERS LATION SHOES; SCREEN
TEAM LINED UP AND HELICOPTER APPROACH, LANDING, TOOK MODERATE
FIRE FROM BEHIND WITHIN 100-200 METERS. THEN EXTRACTED.

OUTSTANDING JOB CHATTERBOX 15.

B. CLAY PIPE

(L2)(1) 051600H - OBS. 1 VC/NVA, GREEN SHIRT, BLACK SKIRTS,
WITH BROWN COVER, HVG. E TO W ACROSS DOME CRATER, VIC
AT012620. PL spotted as helicopter passed over at approx.
200 FEET. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN

(L2)(2) 051840H - OBS. 1 VC/NVA BLUE SHIRT SHIRT, WITH
BLACK PJ'S, LARGE PACK, HVG. NE ALONG TRAIL, VIC.
AT010620. WILL CHECK FURTHER IN NOKING.

C. DERVA: CITY

(L2)(1) 051900H - OBS. MOVEMENT AND SECONDARY EXPLOSION,
VIC. AT0329225. UPON PLOTTING ON CALLS, OBSERVED SECONDARY
EXPLOSION AND CALLED FIRE FOR EFFECT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TARGET, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
D. PAL JOEY

(1) 050900H - COMM. WIRE RUNNING ALONG TRAIL, VIC. ZC159379. WIRE WAS DOUBLE STRAND U.S. TYPE AND CROSSING TRAIL IN SEVERAL PLACES.

(2) 051200H - BASE CAMP, CONTAINED 5 HOOKS 30X30 FT., 1 HOOK 10X15X10 FT., ALL WITH UNDERGROUN D ELECTRICALS.

(3) 051230H - 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PANTS, TAKING PRISONER IN HOOK, VIC. ZC161377. VC/NVA WAS WORKING OVER Pot ON FRONT PORCH OF HOOK (10X15X10 FT.) WHE TH. MOVED IN AND TOOK 2ND PRISONER. HOOK CONTAINED 4 HOOKS, 1 COL. CABLE, TELEPHONE MOUNTED, TELEPHONE WHICH WAS DISCONNECTED. 5 SACKS OF RICE (25 LBS.) EACH, 12 CANS L.S.

E. WEST ORANGE

(1) 060400H - OBS. 3 VC/NVA, BLACK SHORTS, GREY UTILITIES AND GREEN UTILITY JACKETS, WITH JAGS, MVBS. ON TRAIL E TO W VIC. AT982506, FIRED 60 IN, PAIN. COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1 PROBABLY WIA.

(2) 061110H - FOUND 3 JUNKERS AND 1 R-26 BOOBY TRAP IN WELL USED AREA, VIC. AT974509. JUNKERS WERE 2 FT. HIGH, 3 FT. WIDE, 3 FT. DEEP, APPROX. 3 MONTHS OLD. TRAP WIRE ON BOOBY TRAP RAN ACROSS TRAIL INTO JUNKER TRAP WAS RECENTLY SET, WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.
F. TRA TIME

(1) 061015H - FOUND LUMBER, AREA VIG. AT801735, AREA
WAS 3 TO 9 MONTHS OLD, 3-6 FT. X 6 FT. AND 12 LONG
TIMERS WERE FOUND, MANY STUMPS IN AREA.

G. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 060015H - FOUND 2 SMALL BASE CAMPS, VIG. ATQ4623.
DUG IN UNDER Boulders. FIRST ENTRANCE 3 FT. X 3 FT.,
CAVE 1x8X6 FT. SMALLER CAVE HAD BEEN SLEPT IN APPROX.
2 DAYS AGO. MAN / DOG PRINTS IN LARGER CAVES.

H. PANAMA HAT

(1) 061025H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIG. 20195314, AREA
CONSISTED OF 2 TENTS, DIMENSION 3 FT. X 3 FT., 50 TO 70
METERS LONG. FOUND TUNNEL RUNNING INTO BASE CAMP.
ENTRANCE 10 FT. TO 12 FT. HIGH, 3 TO 4 FT. WIDE. W1111
WALLS OF TUNNEL FOUND WRITING. BASE CAMP 30 METERS
BY 15 METERS. BASE CAMP RECENTLY USED. TUNNEL 12X12
FT. INSIDE. 14 TO 16 FT. LONG.

(2) 061025H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 GRAVE AND SUSPECTED
BASE CAMP. TRAIL RUNS E TO W, VIG. 20195314 TO
20193339. TRAIL IS EXTREMELY WELL USED. FOUND PRINTS
FOOTPRINTS LEADING INTO BASE CAMP. FOUND 1 GRAVE
CONTAINING 2 BODIES. GRAVE 10 DAYS OLD AND FENCED IN
WITH BAMBOO. GRAVE 3 X 3 FT. TRAIL 2 TO 3 FT. WIDE,
USED THIS MORNING.

I. STONE PIT
(1) 061215H - 1 BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC. AT835511,
CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 1
BUNKER DESTROYED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 KAN RIDE-ALONG SCV. TH. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT.
(3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT
SUPPORT OF HQ4.
B. WILL DOG TO CHAFFER DB 15, 5, ——— — AND
SCARFACE 30 AND 45.

DT
GP-4
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CG FIFTH SFQA
MAO ONE SIX
MAO ONE/THREE-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR
CG AMERICAN DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ADN DIV (AN)
CG SECOND ROKMC IDOE
MAO ONE EIGHT
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTJ: 0-2)

FIRST RECON D H SIT RPT #097-70 07000H TO 072400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 143 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 24 THIS OPER AT 05 LOG
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAK. 2 THIS DII SPT HUN. 5 THIS INTERIOR
   8D FIRST RECON HN. 3 THIS PREP FOR FLD DII. 9 THIS TRUE STATUS.

0746 0747

FIRST RECON D H SIT RPT #097-70 07000H TO 072400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 143 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 24 THIS OPER AT 05 LOG
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAK. 2 THIS DII SPT HUN. 5 THIS INTERIOR
   8D FIRST RECON HN. 3 THIS PREP FOR FLD DII. 9 THIS TRUE STATUS.

0746 0747

FIRST RECON D H SIT RPT #097-70 07000H TO 072400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 143 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 24 THIS OPER AT 05 LOG
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAK. 2 THIS DII SPT HUN. 5 THIS INTERIOR
   8D FIRST RECON HN. 3 THIS PREP FOR FLD DII. 9 THIS TRUE STATUS.

0746 0747
2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2 ch-648; 2 ah-1048)
A. INSERTIONS COMPLETED
1. DISK WORK (6 men) AT 070815H VIC ZG0926146
2. TAKE OUT (9 men) AT 070905H VIC ZG09704
3. PENNY WIS: (7 men) AT 071007H VIC AT795450
4. PONY DOY (8 men) AT 071055H VIC AT905441
5. IMPRESSIVE (6 men) AT 071135H VIC AT970330
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. DETROIT TIGERS (11 men) AT 070905H VIC ZG09704 (2 TMS)
2. SUMMER BREEZE (7 men) AT 071028H VIC ZG887456
3. PANAMA HAT (8 men) AT 071115H VIC ZG089337
4. CHILLI PEPPER (7 men) AT 071357H VIC AT98623
5. CHERRY JAM (7 men) AT 071436H VIC AT809612
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 APR 1970
1. PAL JOEY (7 men) HAVEN UL(ZO132) LR(ZO1360)
2. PRIME OUT (6 men) HAVEN UL(ZO1460) LR(ZO1537)
3. TRAILER PARK (6 men) HAVEN UL(ZO832) LR(ZO1230)
0. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 APR 1970

1. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (2Q1442) LR (2Q1739)
2. PEARL CREST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (2Q2062) LR (AT6130)
3. LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 072000 APR 1970

| A. VESPER HILLS "X" (R 4) (2 MEN) VIO AT8302 |
| B. VESPER HILLS "A" (R12) (3 MEN) VIO AT8130 |
| C. VESPER HILLS "B" (R18) (2 MEN) VIO 2Q1453 |
| D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIO AT6302 |
| E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIO AT7952 |
| F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIO AT9946 |
| G. WEST CHARGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIO AT9850 |
| H. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIO 2Q0367 |
| I. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIO 2Q2070 |
| J. PONY JOY (8 MEN) VIO AT9043 |
| K. SWAMP LAND (6 MEN) VIO 2Q1441 |
| L. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIO AT8074 |
| M. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) VIO AT9639 |
| N. PEARL CREST (7 MEN) VIO AT2063 |
| O. POLICY GATE (7 MEN) VIO AT9261 |
| P. THIN LAIN (7 MEN) VIO 2Q1282 |
| Q. PEN JENSEN (7 MEN) VIO AT7944 |
| R. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIO AT9063 |

4. (0) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL REQUS TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(1) 071025H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 MM ROUND, VIC AT 993504,
    PATROL DESTROYED ROUND.

(2) 071155H - FOUND 1 DUD 155 MM ROUND, VIC AT 987513,
    PATROL TOTALLY DESTROYED ROUND.

B. STONE PIT

(1) 071345H - 1 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 1 DUSH COVER,
    MOVING AROUND HOOTCH, VIC AT 830537, CALLED FIRE MISSION
    RESULTING IN 1 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) 071120H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA DEAD, GRAY SHORTS AND WHITE
    T-SHIRT, PACK, VIC AT 821322. ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX. 3-4 DAYS, NEGATIVE
    SIGNS OF OTHER MOVEMENT. PACK HAD RAIN SUIT, HAMMOCK
    AND CHANCE OF CLOTHES IN IT.

C. SIAFPLAID

(1) 072400H - FOUND STAGING AREA, VIC 822447, COOKING
    UTENSILS, TABLE, EQUIPMENT FOR RELOADING AHSO. AREA
    CONTAINED CAVES AND WELL USED TRAILS. STAGING AREA IS
    CARVED INTO CLIFF ON EAST SIDE OF MOUNTAIN. EVIDENCE OF
    AHSO. RELOADING, SOME FOOT PRINTS FRESH TODAY. STAGING
    AREA IS 10 X 4 X 8 FT. AND CAVE 6 FT. DIAMETER AND 8-10
    FT. DEEP.

(2) 072210H - 2 TRAIL, 4 FT. WIDE, IN AND OUT STAGING
AREA N & S VIC ZCMA4117. TRAIL APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED IN LAST DAY OR DAY AND A HALF, TRAIL BROKE OFF ALONG SIDES OF STAGING AREA, FRESH FOOT PRINTS AS OF TODAY OR YESTERDAY.

(3) 061228H - TN. SMALL ARMS FIRE (AK-47) FROM SMALL KNOLL VIC. ZCM23407, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION OF RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

D. SUNRISE

(1) 070039H - HAD 278 ACTIVATIONS OF SIDS, VIC. UHT0654612, MOVING 2 TO 3 CI TRAIL, PURPLE HERAT CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

1. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TN. IS DEPLOYED, 2 PLAT.

(3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HCN.

2. 070930H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT9835706, AT9715587, AND AT967506, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVES RETURNED TO RECON BN. AREA 071105H.

3. 071135H - VIC. AT809612, TN. CHERRY JAH EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY ATTN. MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INVESTIGATE CAMP FIRES. TN. UNABLE TO BREAK CONTACT AS ENEMY KEPT PURSUING TN.
4. 072156H - VIC. AT798623, TM. CHILI PEPPER EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN SIZE ENEMY FORCE AND BEING U ABLE TO BREAK CONTACT.

5. 072605H - VIC. HR022475, COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE MED-EVACU PROJ. TM. SUNRISE "A" AFTER DESTROYING SFD (SUSPECTED N-26).


ET
GP-4
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAP FOR CCG (ATTN: O-2)

FIRST RECON - 3D SIT RPT #: 093-70 080001H TO 082400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 CPT RECON THIS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAC. 2 TMS 1HR SPT EQN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

CD FIRST RECON IN. 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's, 2 AH-1G's)
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 081241H VICT 2C147415
      2. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) AT 081307H VICT 2C147415
      3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 081334H VICT 2C085319
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 080757H VICT AT803637
      2. SANFLAND (6 MEN) AT 081241H VICT 2C147415
      3. PEARL CREST (7 MEN) AT 081157H VICT 2C207617
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
      D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   3. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
      N/A
   F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 APR 70
      1. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1364)LR(2C1661)
      2. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1406)LR(2C1401)
      3. FLAKKY SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C0885)LR(2C2812)
   G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 09 APR 70
      1. 26 FOGGY GATE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C0633)LR(2C3640)
      2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1574)LR(2C3727)
      3. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H APR 70
         A. VESPER BELLS "T" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT8382
         B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8338
         C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 2C1453
D.  DENVER CITY (1360)(2 TMS) VIC AT8382
E.  STONE PIT (16 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952
F.  SUNRISE (21 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946
G.  WEST ORANGE (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9850
H.  DARK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0867
I.  TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC ZC2070
J.  PONY DUN (8 MEN) VIC AT9013 (COMBINED TEAM)
K.  PAL JORY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1441
L.  TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC AT8173
M.  IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) VIC AT9739
N.  PIPE CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1441
O.  POLICY CASE (7 MEN) VIC AT8361
P. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
Q. PERRY LEE (7 MEN) VIC AT7944
R. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0831

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PENNY WISE

(1) O80730H OBS. 2 TO 3 VC/NVA, ILK. PJ'S, 1 RIFLE, MG. NE
ON TRL. VIC. AT94451. TEAM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT IN
SLEIGH IN T CRASS. POINT HAD FIRED 1 SHOT. CONTACT RES. IN
NEG. CASUALTY ON EITHER SIDE. VC/NVA LEFT ON TRL TO SS.

B. TRAILER PARK

(1) O81345H FOUND TRL., 1' TO 2' WIDE, VIC. ZC087319. TRL.
RUNS N TO S AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 2 TO 3 MONTHS.
C. INFRESSIONE

(1) 071300H ODS. 2 VC/HVA, MIXED BROWN AND BLK. PJ'S, CARTRIDGE BELTS, BLANKET ROLL, BUNDLE OF RICE, IVC. ALONG N TO S VIC. AT976287. TEAM MADE PLANT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 2 VC/HVA R.S. IN 2 VC/HVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) TEAM CHECKED BODIES AND FOUND MAG. WEN'S. OR PKS. EACH GUY HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS WITH 2 GUN-CASE GRENADES, BUT POUCHES CONTAINED ONLY FOOD. EACH WORE MIXED BROWN AND BLK. PJ'S AND SANDALS. BLK/GUY HAD LONG HAIR AND APPEARED TO BE HEALTHY AND PLUMP. 1 VC/HVA HAD WALLET WITH NOTE BOOK.

D. POLICY CASE

(1) 081300H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC. AT813621. BASE CAMP WAS 60' LONG, 30' WIDE, AND CONSISTED OF SMALL JUDDU SHELTERS, 4'x4' SQUARE. TEAM FOUND SOME PIECES OF RAIN GEAR. BASE CAMP HAD NOT BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. BASE CAMP HAD 3 SHELTERS AND WAS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 30-40 PEOPLE.

(2) 081300H FOUND 2 GRAVES, VIC. AT813621. GRAVES WERE ABOUT 6' WIDE AND 8' LONG WITH JUDDU FENCE AROUND PJ.D. GRAVES HAVE BEEN JUG UP. GRAVES ARE ABOUT 3 WEEKS OLD WITH 2 SKULLS ON TOP OF GRAVES.

(3) 081300H FOUND 2 TILLS, VIC. AT813621. TILLS, RUN E TO W, JUNCTIONS, THEN RUNS N TO S. TILL. IS 3'-4' WIDE, HARD PACKED AND COVERED WITH LEAVES AND DROPPEDS. TILL. IS 1 MONTH OLD. 2 FIGHTING TILES, 2'-3' WIDE, 3'-4' LONG, 3'-4' DEEP, WERE FOUND BY JUNCTION.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL CONTENTS

A. A 20 MAN RANGELINE SOTY, TM, AND A 6 MAN NIGHT ARMS/TM IS DEPLOYED AND #1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF H04.

B. 080900H RALL, IN DIVRS DEPARTED IN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT97706, AT990641, AND AT106649 WITH ING, R.S. DIVRS RETURNED TO IN AREA 081130H.

C. 080754H VIC. AT803637 TM, CLAYPIPE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LANDING DUE TO CONTACT 07 APRIL, WHICH R.S. IN 11 KIA'S (UNIT UK.) AND DESTRUCTION OR CAPTURE OF 15 SKS'S, 4 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 75-100 LBS. OF YMT, 20 LPG RDS., 1 60MM MORTAR TUBE, 5 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 4 ROUNDS OF MACHINE GUN AMMO, 1 SHAPE CHARGE, 1 CZECH 7.62 SNIPER AMMO, 1 CASE 7.62 AMMO FOR SKS'S. TM, UNABLE TO BE EXTRACTED 07 APRIL DUE TO WEATHER. SERVICEMAN "F" FIRED OUTSTANDING INTERDICTOR FIRE IN SUPPORT OF TM. CLAYPIPE CONTINUOUSLY THROUGH NIGHT OF 07-08 APRIL. TM EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SMALL ARMS FIRE.

D. 081214H VIC. Z024725 TM, SCAIPLAND EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AFTER HEARING MOVEMENT THRUOUT NIGHT, INCLUDING ONE INCIDENT OF INCOMING GRENAD AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF 25 METERS. SCAIPLAND FIRED IN SPT. OF TM, SCAIPLAND THRUOUT NIGHT, AT EXTREMELY CLOSE RANGE TO TM, WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TOT.

E. WILL COME TO SERVICEMAN "F" AND SCAIPLAND OUTSTANDING SPT. TM 5 IFT 4-1, 4-2, AND SCARFACE 33 & 17. THIS DATE.

GP-4
ET
I. GENERAL

II. HAP FOR COC (ATTN: G-2)

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 099-79 090001H 10 092406H APR 7G (U)

1. (C) OF 46 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 24 INS OPER AT 16 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 TMS DIR SPT AREA, 6 TMS INTERIOR

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACATIONS (3 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G18)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 090819H VIC ZC1/2859

2. FLAKESHOW (7 MEN) AT 090846H VIC AT811640

3. ELP8KIN (7 MEN) AT 091346H VIC ZC168640

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 091350H VIC AT8116169

2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 081620H VIC AT823756

3. IMPRESSIVE (6 MEN) AT 091000H VIC AT974399

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

PAGE TWO OF FIVE
1. J) THREE RUMLLUA1329
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 APR 70
1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8463) LR (AT8761) COMBINED TEAM
2. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1768) LR (ZC2063) COMBINED TEAM
3. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1663) LR (ZC1960) COMBINED TEAM
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 APR 70
NONE
J. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8388
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8139
C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1489
D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 THS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (10 MEN) (2 THS) VIC AT7952
F. STONE PIT "A" (6 MEN) VIC AT7952
G. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9946
H. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9850
I. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1688
J. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT8184
K. ELFSKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1664
L. DECK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0088
M. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970

F. FOUR RUMLLUA1329
N. PONY BOY (6 MEN) VIC AT9143 COMBINED TEAM
O. PAL JOFY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1448
P. PRIME CUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1539
Q. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
R. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) VIC AT7946
S. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0031

( C ) INCREASE/DOWN IN AVAIL RECON TNS
A. INCREASE: 5 TEAMS, DUE TO GRADUATION OF
RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION COURSE
B. DECREASE: NONE
C. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. IMPRESSIVE
LE: (1) 091628H OBS, 3 VC/NVA WEARING BLK SHIRT AND ROLLED
UP GREEN UTILITY PANTS CARRYING HEAVY PACK, MOVING S VERY
RAPIDLY, TM MOVED TO INTERCEPT ENEMY WITH NEGAT RES, VIC AT972399
(2) 090736H VIC, AT 972399 TM HAS SET UP AN AMBUSH WHEN
3 VC/NVA WEARING ROLLED UP GREEN UTILITIES, SANDALS,
POINTING CARRYING AK-47 WALKED FROM 50 M HORIZ 1 METER
OF THIS POSITION, TM FIRED SMALL ARMS AND HOT GUN
RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 VC/NVA WIA,
WIA RUN EAST DOWN TRL, AND 3 PATROL MEMBERS CHASED
ENEMY FOR 100 METERS WITH NEGAT RES, 1 VC/NVA WEARING
Hawk
GREEN CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES CARRYING AK-47 MOVED WITHIN 100 METERS OF THE THIS POSITION WHEN PATROL MEMBERS FIRED SMALL ARMS AND SHOT GUN AND ENEMY RETURNED FIRE.

I USMC WIA(MINOR), TM MOVED UP ON LINE TOWARDS ENEMY WHO RETREATED 10 METERS EAST TO A BUMB CRATER AND CONTINUED FIRING AT TM AS TM RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, TM THREW HP GRENADE, 1 CS GRENADE AND FIRED 1 M-79 TO THE SOUTH TOWARDS EXTRACT LZ, AO CAME ON STATION AND DELIVERED HIS ORD WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET.

COBRAS CAME ON STATION AND DROPPED SMOKE SCREEN BETWEEN ENEMY AND THE POSITIONS. TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT, AS TM LEFT THE ZONE ARTILLERY WAS BEING CALLED IN AND FIXED WING WAS ON TAION.

(LE)(3) 091606H OBS 3 VC/NVA BLK SHORTS AND BLK SHIRTS, LARGE PACKS MOVING ALONG TRL. N TO S. VIC AT 972329

SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING VERY RAPIDLY ALONG TRL, MOVED TO INTERCEPT THEM BUT ARRIVED TOO LATE. THEY CARRIED VERY LARGE PACKS, BUT HAD NO VISIBLE HEADING. WE HAVE SET UP HASTILY AMBUSH IN HOPES OF MORE TRAFFIC.

9. PENNY WISE

E3(1) 081630H OBS 10-15 VC/NVA BLK AND BRN PJ WITH BUSH COVERS, PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NE ON TRAIL VIC AT 793459 SET UP HASTY AMBUSH BUT VC/NVA SAW CLAYMOR AND FLED. REQUESTED AO AND FIXED WING. ENEMY PULLED INTO TREE LINE APPROX 75 METERS, AO WORKED FIXED WINGS WITH NAPALM, BURNED OUT ONE TRENCH, AO WORKED OVER AREA WITH OBS NEGAT OBS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE)(2) 080730H FOUND 1 TRL 2' WIDE BN TO NE. VIC AT 794491 TRL HEAVILY USED TODAY. CAMOUFLAGE TRENCHES ON EACH SIDE OF TRL VIC. AT 793449 TRENCHES ARE 2' WIDE 4' DEEP NOT RECENTLY USED.

(3) 09130P FOUND 1 RIFLE, 1 PACK, 3 SANDALS VIC. AT 795451, WE MADE CONTACT WITH 2 TO 3 VC/NVA YESTERDAY. RIFLE AK-47 TYPE HAS FULL MAGAZINE, PACK HAS HESS GEAR AND SHORTS IN IT. PACK HAS SEVERAL SPOTS OF BLOOD ON IT.

C. PAL JOEY

I) 091606H OBS 30 TO 40 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH WITH FLAIGHTS. VIC ZC1640 NOTICED NUMEROUS CAMP FIRES IN VALLEY TO EAST. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF VALLEY. ADVANCED WITHIN 100 METERS OF OUR POST, CALL FIRE BT #1329
MISSION, CHECK FIRE DUE TO SHADOW COMING ON STATION. DIRECTED HIS FIRE ON LIGHTS, SHADOW RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ZC1935 SHADOW LEFT CALL FIRE MISSION GRID ZC1840 AND ZC183493 RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 36 ROUNDS 17BH UTILIZED.

D. TRAXLER PARK
(1) 0009+00 OBS 5-6 VC/NVA BLK PJ WHITE MAIS, HOES VIC. AT 034306 VC/NVA GONE WHEN FIRST ROUNDS GOT THERE REQUEST TARGET FOR FURTHER USE, REGISTERED AS ON-CALL.
(2) 0911+00 FOUND 1 TRL. 1-2' WIDE W TO E ZC079321 CALL FIRE MISSION GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET REGISTERED TARGET FOR FURTHER USE, TRL. WELL USED.
E. WEST ORANGE
(LE)(1) 092350H OBS 1 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E ACROSS RICE PADDIES VIC. AT 091903 VC/NVA DISAPPEARED INTO TREE LINES COVERED TREE LINE WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE NEGAT RES FURTHER SIGHTINGS
(LE)(1) 091930H OBS 2 VC/NVA IN BOAT, GRN UTIL RIFLES
BE THREE RUMLLUA1338
MOVING ON RIVER, VIC ST096559 CALL FIRE MISSION
EXCEL COVERAGE OF TARGET. BOAT DISAPPEARED FROM RIVER, HANSWORTH OBS
QUIZMASTER "F" SHOT MISSION
6. STONE PIT
(LE) (1) 881745H OBS 2 VC/NVA LUE UTIL, PACKS IN TREELINE
VIC AT095544 CALL FIRE MISSION EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF
TARGET NEAR OBS DUE TO TREELINE OBS BY A PARAGU
9. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TEAM IS DEPLOYED, 1
PLATOON (3 50D) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDY
IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HEADQUARTERS BN.
B. 891888H VIC AT 072399 ORDNANCE EXPENDED AFTER
EXTRACTION ON CONTACT AREA OF TEAM IMPRESSIVE CONSISTED
ON 1 FLIGHT FIXED WHT, 37 ROUNDS 105MM ARTILLERY, AND
138 ROUNDS OF 155MM ARTILLERY.
SP-4

PAGE FIVE OF FIVE
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS
    CG III MAF
    FIRST MAR
    FIFTH MAR
    SEVENTH MAR
    ELEVENTH MAR
    CO C FIFTH SFCA
    MAG ONE SIX
    MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAF
    CG AMERICAN DIV
    CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AN)
    MAG ONE EIGHT
    CG SECOND ROKMC IDE
    FIRST FOR RECON CO
    SAA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR OCC (ATTN: O-2)

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #100-70 100001H TO 102400H APR 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
   GD FIRST RECON EN. 9 TMS PREP FO; FLD DL; 5 TMS TRNO STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S, 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) AT 100840H VIC AT957621 COMBINED TEAM
2. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 100905H VIC 20177645 COMBINED TEAM
3. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) AT 101315H VIC 20177645 COMBINED TEAM
4. CLAYPIPE (7 MEN) AT 101410H VIC AT998464

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 101700H VIC AT804449

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 APR 70

1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8935)LR(AT9233)
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC032(1)) (2AT0732)
3. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1669)LR(ZC1866)
4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0180)LR(ZA0787)
5. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9851)LR(AT9949)
6. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9243)LR(AT9440)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 APR 70

1. THINMAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1185)LR(ZC1462)
2. PONY BOY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9045)LR(AT9343) COMBINED TEAM
3. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9851)LR(AT9949)
3. (C) LOCATION OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT 28382
B. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT 28138
C. VESPER BELLS "C" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC 1453
D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT 28382
E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT 7952
F. SUNRISE (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT 9946
G. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT 9950
H. TEXAS PESTE (7 MEN) VIC AT 8562
I. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) VIC ZC 1764
J. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) VIC ZC 1764
K. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 0045
L. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1684
M. FLAXY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT 8183
N. EELSKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1463
O. DESK WORK (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1065
P. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT 7970
Q. PONY BOY (8 MEN) VIC AT 9244
R. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1140
S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC 1381
T. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC 20832
U. PRIME OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC 1538

L. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 091700H OBS. 4 VC/NVA GRN UTIL RIFLES IN TREE LINE VIC. HTO03523. CALL FIRE MISSION, NEGAT SURVEILLANCE.

B. PENNY WISE

(LE)(1) 091600H OBS. 6 VC/NVA GRN UTIL BUSH HATS, PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ON TRL. 1/2 TO 2' WIDE E TO W VIC AT795450. VC/NVA CRUET UP TRAIL, OUR SECURITY OPEN FIRE AND HIT POINTMAN IN CHEST. VC/NVA RAN BACK DOWN TRL. AND DISAPPEARED. TM PURSUED VC/NVA AND FOUND 1 AK-47. ALSO FOUND DRAG MARKS IN TRL. TM FOLLOWED BLOOD TRL FOR 150 METERS AND RETURNED TO ORIGINAL POSITION WITHOUT FINDING BODY. BELIEVE WOUNDED MAN WAS HIT IN LUNGS, HIS BLOOD HAD BUBBLES IN IT. TM BELIEVES VC/NVA TO BE COUNTER RECON

(2) 101200H HEARD 15 TO 20 ROUNDS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE VIC. AT8011450. HOSTAGE STUD WAS OVER AREA BUT WAS DIVERTED FOR TM PRIME CUT BEFORE HE COULD TAKE ACTION.

C. STONE PIT

(LE)(1) 091625H OBS. 2 VC/NVA GRN UTIL, PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING E ON TRL. VIC. AT821503. CALL FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET NEGAT OBS. DUE TO TREE LINE OBS. BY ASPARAGUS.

D. TRAILER PARK

(LE)(1) 091700H OBS. 1 HEAVILY USED ROAD RUNS W TO E VIC. 20004316. CALL FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, TARGET RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS. KEEPING FIRE MISSION IN CHECK FIRE ON THIS ROAD.
E. PONY BOY

(LE)(1) 090900H FOUND 2 VC/NVA FIGHTING POSITIONS WITH HUNKERS VIC. AT9084; HUNKERS WERE 5' x 5' VERY OLD. THEY COULD HOLD 3 PEOPLE AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED BY ELEPHANT GRASS HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. HUNKERS WERE NOT ANY GOOD.

(LE)(2) 090900H FOUND 10-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES VIC. AT9084; TO AT912431 "C" RAT CAN AND ASSORTED GEAR WERE FOUND IN AREA ALL OF AREA APPROX 3 TO 4 MONTHS OLD. FIGHTING POSITIONS WERE COVERED BY OVERBOWN ELEPHANT GRASS, FIGHTING HOLES WERE 2'x3'x3'. ALSO FOUND 1 TRL. NOT RECENTLY USED.

(LE)(3) 090900H FOUND 1 TRL. RUNS N TO S VIC. AT912431 TRL. 1' WIDE AND VERY OLD

F. ELFSKIN

(1) 100830H FOUND 5 PUNJIT PITS VIC. ZC16643; PITS WERE 2' WIDE 3' LONG AND 3' DEEP. ALL 5 WERE WELL CONCEALED EACH PIT CONTAINED 15 STAKES, MADE OF BAMBOO SHARPENED TO RAZOR SHARP. PITS APPEARED TO BE 3 MONTHS OLD.

G. TEXAS PETS

(1) 101155H OBS. 10 VC/NVA ORN UTIL., PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ALONG RIDGE "E" TO "W" VIC. AT861629. CAEL FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET UNABLE TO OBS.

H. PUPPET SHOW

(1) 100900H FOUND 1 TRL. 1½ WIDE RUNS S' TO NE VIC. ZC166857 TRL. RUNS TO RIVER, NOT RECENTLY USED.
(2) 101015H FOUND 1 CAVE 20\textdegree\ DEEP VIC. ZC166858 CAVE IS USED AS SMALL UNIT HARBOUR SITE CAVE. HAS 2 ENTRANCES 3\textdegree\ WIDE CAVE IS 3\textdegree\ TO 4\textdegree\ HIGH. HAS BEEN USED IN LAST 2 TO 3 WEEKS. FIRE ASHES STILL IN CAVE.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGE LINE SGT. TM, AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIN. SPT. OF HQPN.

B. 101700H VIC. AT806149 TM PENNY WISE RETRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY UNDER HEAVY FIRE AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH UNK NO. VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE CAMOUFLAGE UNTIL AND CAMOUFLAGE MAKE-UP. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK) TM CALLED AO, ARTILLERY, AND FIXED WING IN SUPPORT. ALL SUPPORTING ARMS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGET. 3 MINUTES AFTER EXTRACT FIXED WING ON TARGET. AFTER FIXED WING STRIKE, 135 ROUNDS ARTILLERY DIRECTED ON AGAIN.

C. "ROAD" REPORTED BY 10TH TIBET PARK 091700H VISUALLY RECONNAISSANCE 20 APRIL BY REPRESENTATIVES THIS BATTALION. "ROAD" IS ACTUALLY EXTRAVAGANT WALK-THROUGH. THIS, CHILI, PEPPER AND PANAMA HAT BEING INSERTED IN APRIL TO INVESTIGATE.

D. OUTSTANDING ARTILLERY SUPPORT FROM SCANADANIA FOR TM PAL JOEY AND KINGDOM "MIKE" FOR TM PENNY WISE 08, 09, AND 20 APRIL.
DECLASSIFIED

From: G. T. Davis
To: J. A. McCarty

Confidential

Attn: NSC (after 90) HAG (Panama)

First Recon in

Immediate Action

Top Secret

GLA

San Salvador

GUATEMALA

May 15, 70

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 2.

DECLASSIFIED
1. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. PONY BOY (6 MEN) AT 111120H VIC Z0052275
   2. PANAMA HAY (6 MEN) AT 111120H VIC Z0058322
   3. VINTAGE ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 111140H VIC AT987508
   4. CHICKEN JAK (8 MEN) AT 111140H VIC Z0161678
   5. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 1111515H VIC AT928427
   6. TARAPIN (6 MEN) AT 1111538H VIC AT933448

2. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   1. FRASER CUT (6 MEN) AT 1110810H VIC Z0150389
   2. PAL JOKY (7 MEN) AT 111040H VIC Z0145409
   3. PANAMA HAY (6 MEN) AT 111204H VIC Z0058322
   4. PONY BOY (8 MEN) AT 111225H VIC AT923440
   5. TEXAS PETS (6 MEN) AT 111315H VIC AT856624
   6. WEST ORANGE (22 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 1111405 VIC AT987508
   7. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 111120H VIC Z0130844
   8. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 111550H VIC AT928427

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
   N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 APR 70

1. TEA TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0669) LR(ZC0966)
2. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0832) LR(ZC1230)
3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083) LR(AT8381)
4. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9243) LR(AT9440)
5. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9240) LR(AT9437)
6. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945) LR(BT0112)
7. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (1 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 APR 70

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945) LR(BT0112)
2. FLAKKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8085) LR(AT8281)
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0082) LR(ZC1230)
4. DESKWORK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0868) LR(ZC1165)
5. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (1 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)
6. (G) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1153
D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0827
I. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC1667
J. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT8933
1. CHECK TIME (9 MEN) VIC 201863 COMBINED TEAM
2. PRIOR ADD (6 MEN) VIC 201863 COMBINED TEAM
3. WAK ISH (7 MEN) VIC 200345
4. SUPPORT GROUP (7 MEN) VIC 201344
5. FLANK GROUP (7 MEN) VIC AT8084
6. BUNKER (7 MEN) VIC 201182
7. BUNKER (6 MEN) VIC 200966
8. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) VIC AT7970
9. TRAILER FARE (6 MEN) VIC 200831
10. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
   A. INCREASE NONE
   B. DECREASE NONE
11. (3) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. TEXAS FIEE
      (DE) 201645H OBS. 10-15 VC/KVA, 7 WEARING CUT OFF SHORTS AND
      CARRYING LARGE PKs, VINYL SLIPPER SANDALS. ALL WERE CARRYING RIFLES.
      KTO. K NOW VIX. AT857627. TK. OBS. THIS AREA FOR ABOUT ONE HR.
      AT TIME TK. COULD HEAR MANY OTHER VOICES. THEY SOUNDED SO
      NICE TO TIS COULD HAVE BEEN USING MUETONEPHONES. TK. ALSO THOUGHT
      THEY COULD HEAR TICX. RAZORS COMING FROM AREA. THE SITE COULD
      BE A SMALL PASS CAMP HOLDING APPROX. 25-35 PEOPLE. CAVES
      CAN BE SEEN ALONG STREAM. ARTY WOULD HAVE LITTLE EFFECT DUE
      TO THE TINA. REQUESTED AIR STRIKES AS WE CAN OBS. FOR
      EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
(2) 110745H OBS. 10-15 VC/NVA, PALE YELLOW AND BLK. CUT OFF SHIRTS, VERY HEAVY PK'S AND RIFLES, MOV. E TO W AND NS, VIC. AT657627. CALLED AIR STRIKE, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. WE ARE GOING DOWN TO LOOK OVER AREA. HAD 2 FLIGHTS OF WING, 1 3/4 OF LAST FLIGHT CRASHED.

B. PRISS CUT

(LE)(1) 101030H OBS. 2 VC/NVA, ORN. UTILS., SANDALS, 2 AK-47'S, MOV S ON TRL., VIC. Z0149395. VC/NVA LOOKED TO BE CLEAN, FRESH HAIR CUT, CLEAN ORN. UTILS. AND CLEAN WHITE SHIRTS. MADE CONTACT RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), OTHER VC/NVA MOVED TO NW ALONG TRL. TM FOLLOWED WITH NFO RES. KIA HAD PAPERS AND BALL POINT PEN. CAPTURED AK-47 WAS WELL KEPT AND TAKEN CARE OF.

(LE)(2) 101300H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, VIC. Z0149394. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 7 HOUGHTS, 15' x 20' x 10'. WELL CONSTRUCTED SIDES REINFORCED BY LOGS, BUNKERS WERE ALL INCLUDED WITHIN OR AROUND HOUGHT. HOUGHTS LOOKED TO BE 1-3 MONTHS OLD. SOME HOUGHTS HAD SIGNS OF LIFE 5-8 DAYS OLD. ONE HOUGHT WAS KITCHEN CONSISTING OF 1 COOKING HOLES AND SHOVELS, STEPS AND RAILSTERS THROUGHOUT BASE CAMP FROM HOUGHT TO HOUGHT MADE OF LOGS AND VINES. 1 SET OF RECENTLY BUILT STEPS. DAY HOUGHT BELIEVED TO BE CO's. BASKET AND COOKING UTENSILS FOUND IN SOME HOUGHTS. 1 HOUGHT HAD NUMEROUS MG RDS. AND VARIOUS CASING OF UNK. RDS., OLD ORN. UTILS. WERE SCATTERED THROUGH OUT HOUGHTS.

(LE)(3) 101100H FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 801200 METERS, VIC. Z0149395. BASE CAMP HAD 10 HOUGHTS, 8 OF WHICH WERE 2 STORY.
20'x30'x15' SITE FOR NEW HOOTCH DUG IN GROUND, BUT WORK HAD NOT STARTED ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. UNDERGROUND PORTIONS WERE REINFORCED WITH SANDBAGS AND LOGS. ALL HOOTCHES HAD UNDERGROUND BUNKERS, 10'x10'x14'. ENTRANCES TO BUNKERS HAD DOORS REINFORCED BY LOGS, HAD HINGES, RECENT COOKING FIRES IN HOOTCHES. ALSO BASE CAMP HAD CONCENTINA WIRE, LOOKS TO BE NEW DOUBLE A-IRON FENCE AND 4 STRAND CATTLE FENCE. FOUND 2 ANIMAL PENS MADE OF LOGS 1'x1', 2 CHI-COM BINOCULAR CASES, 2 VC/VNA ENTRENCHING TOOLS AND COVERS, MAKING OF HOME-MADE CHI-CONS, 1 U.S. JUNGLE BIVY, 1 BOOK WHICH APPEARS TO BE RADIO INFORMATION AND ELECTRONICS. BASE CAMP WAS LITTERED WITH FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES.

C. CLAY PIPE

(1) 11030H OBS. 4 VC/VNA, HEARD 10 MORE, CAMOUFLAGED UTILS.

BUSY COVERS, CAMOUFLAGED ON FACE, AK-47'S, NEG. PICS., VIC.

BIVOUACalled FM, excellent coverage of tgt., 3 RDS. IN

EMPT'S POS., 8 RDS. WHERE VOICES CAME FROM. OBS.

VC/VNA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.) AND 5 PROBABLY. WILL CONT. TO OBS.

TRAIN PARK

1) 110500H OBS. LIGHT SHINING IN PADDIES, VIC. ZC036306.

Saw light in tgt. area. Called FM, 5 RDS., RES. IN LIGHTS BEING

EXTINQUISHED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT.

(2) 111130H FIRE IN RICE PADDIES, VIC. ZC036306. CALLED FM,

RES. IN FIRE BEING EXTINGUISHED.

E. STONE PIT
(1) 11124H FOUND STAGING AREA AND OBS. 12 NVA, GREN. UTILS.,
HEAVY PENS., RIFLES, VIC. AT839544. ENEMY MOVED E TO W AND STOPPED
IN STAGING AREA. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES IN
1 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). AREA DESTROYED. OBS. BY HANSMORE.
F. CHILI PEPPER
(1) 11115OH FOUND 1 HIT FRAMEWORK, 2 MONTHS OLD, VIC. ZC052276.
FRAMEWORK 8'X10'X6'. VIEWED COVERED OPEN AREA BUILT BY STREAM.
G. COFFEE TIME
(1) 11111OH FOUND 5 CAVES, 3'X4'X5', VIC. ZC185641. CAVES
CONTAINED DISHES, 3 GONGS, 5 COPPER PLATES, 5 MACHETES, 1
7' SPEAR, AND 4 LARGE WATER VASES. CAVES HAVE BEEN ABANDONED
FOR AT LEAST 6-10 MONTHS. AREA HAS BEEN HEAVILY SHELD.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY. TM. IS DEPLOYED AND @ 1 PLATOON
(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT.
OF SQMN.
B. 111025H VIC. AT998508 SUNRISE COMPLETED ROUTINE MED-
EVAC OF USMC WITH SUSPECTED MALARIA.
C. 110840H VIC. ZC150389 TM. PRIME OUT EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
HEAVY EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO ... MOVEMENT BEGINNING 102030H, VIC.
ZC150389. AT 102200H TM. RECEIVED SHRAP BLAST FROM WHAT APPEARED
TO BE RECOILLESS WEAPON OF APPROX. 100M. RD. IMPACTED
50M TO EAST OF TM. TM. PAL JOEY OBS. BACK BLAST VIC. ZC153402
FROM PAL JOEY'S POS. ZC116409. TM. MOVED WEST TO EXTRACT EZ VIC.
ZC15039. ENEMY SET UP PERIMETER TO TM.'S SOUTH APPROX. 100-
150 METERS AWAY. TM. TOOK 3 106MM RDS DURING PERIOD
100300H - 100430H. TM. EXTRACTED UNDER HEAVY SMALL ARMS FIRE.
D. 111040H VICT. ZC15409. TM. PAL JOEY EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERGENCY DUE TO HEAVY MOVEMENT STARTING AT 102000H AND ONE
INCIDENT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE DIRECTED AT TM.'S POS. ENEMY POINT
MAN HAD FLASHLIGHT AND LED ENEMY WITHIN 20 METERS OF TM. TM.
CALLED TM, 1ST TWO RDS. RES. IN SMALL ARMS FIRE. SHADOW 47
AND HOSTAGE DUKES CAM ON STATION AND DROPPED FLARES AND MOVEMENT
INCREASED. TM. HEW 2 CLAYMORVES, MOVEMENT CEASED. ENEMY
THEN THREW ROCKS THAT LANDED IN TM.'S POS. SHADOW 47 WORKED
OVER AREA NORTH OF TM. AND ENEMY RETREATED. TM. EXTRACTED
WITHOUT FIRE.
E. 111225H VICT. 20058322 TM. PANAMA HAT EXTRACTED SHORTLY
AFTER INSERT DUE TO NEG. COMM. WITH RELAY TM. TRAILER PARK.
F. 111315H VICT. AT856624. TM. TEXAS PETE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERGENCY DUE TO 2 PRIORITY HEAT CASUALTIES ON TM. INCURRED
WHILE RUNNING FROM GRASS FIRE STARTED BY AIRSTRIKE, AND CLOSE
PROXIMITY OF GRASS FIRE.
G. 111550H VICT. AT928/27 TM. POLICY GAME EXTRACTED DUE TO
NEG. COMM. WITH RELAY STATIONS.
H. ORDNANCE UTILIZED AFTER EMERGENCY EXTRACTS OF TMS. PRIME
(110825H)
AND PAL JOEY (111040H) CONSISTED OF 70 RDS. 175MM
ARTILLERY FIRED INTO AREA OF EACH EXTRACT. TOTAL OF 140 RDS.
FIRST RDS. 111310H.
I. GRIDS AT 858620, AT 85630, AT 855627, AND AT 855630 RELAYED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY HOSTAGE "JUNKMAN" AS BEING LUCRATIVE HARASSMENT OR INTERDICT TGT'S. FIRE REQUESTED FROM 11TH MARINES FOR DURATION OF NIGHT 11-12 APRIL WITH BATTERY 2 IN EFFECT.

J. 111710H VIC. AT 819660 TM. VEST PER BELLS "ROMEO" INSERTED BY RAPELL TO ATTEMPT BODY RECOVERY FROM AIRCRAFT CRASH. TM. FOUND BURNED SURVIVAL VEST, MISCELLANEOUS PERSONAL CARDS, AND SMALL BITS OF WRECKAGE. LARGEST PIECE OF WRECKAGE APPROX. 2 FT. SQUARE. TM. EXTRACTED BY LADDER 111815H VIC. AT 818660.

K. ORDNANCE UTILIZED AFTER PENNY WISE EMERGENCY EXTRACT 101700H CONSISTED OF 2 FLIGHTS FIXED WING STARTED 101709H, AND 135 RDS. 155 ARTILLERY STARTED AT 101735H.
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CC XXIV CORPS
CC III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SPCA
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/VMO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

CG AMERICAN DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)
MAG ONE EIGHT
CC SECOND ROOKING EDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
2A QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR OCC (ATTN: C-2), MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO

FIRST RECON BR SIT RPT #102-70 12000H TO 122400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON THER ARE 24 THE OPER AT 16 LOC
   1. NORTHERN MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TAI DIAM SPET HUEN. 5 TAI INTERIOR
   2. FIRST RECON BN. 3 TAI FRESH FOR FLD DU. 14 TAI TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INJECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (CH-46'S, 4 UH-1B'S)

A. 3 HAVE COMPLETED

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 120612Z VIC AT637626

INITIALS

DECLASSIFIED
2. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 120853Z VIC 20096699
3. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) AT 121010Z VIC 20087319
4. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 121100Z VIC AT999464
5. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 121315Z VIC BTO07454
6. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 121545Z VIC AT999399
7. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 121545Z VIC AT999399
8. VESPER BELLS "R" (5 MEN) AT 121550Z VIC AT820655

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. FLAKED FOW (7 MEN) AT 120819Z VIC AT802646
2. DESK WORK (6 MEN) AT 120853Z VIC 20096699
3. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 121010Z VIC 20087319
4. BIF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 121239Z VIC 20142648
5. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 121306Z VIC Z0182627
6. SUNRISE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 121100Z VIC AT999464
7. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 121515Z VIC BTO07454
8. VESPER BELLS "R" (4 MEN) AT 121720Z VIC AT820655

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 13 APR 70

1. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(201971) LR(AT8069)
2. FORE FATHER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(201880) LR(202077) COMBINED TM
3. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201786) LR(202063)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 APR 70

1. COFFEE TIME (9 MTH) HAVEN UL(2C1766) LR(2C2065) COMBINED IN

2. TAKE OUT (9 MTH) HAVEN UL(2C1971) LR(2A8069)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H APR 70

   A. VESPERS BILLS "X" (RR) (2 MTH) VIC AT2762
   B. VESPERS BILLS "A" (RR) (3 MTH) VIC AT2038
   C. VESPERS BILLS "S" (RR) (2 MTH) VIC 2C1463
   D. DENVER CITY (12 MTH) (2 TNS) VIC AT2952
   E. STONE PIT (16 MTH) (3 TNS) VIC AT7952
   F. SUNRISE (24 MTH) (4 TNS) VIC AT9946
   G. WEST ORANGE (20 MTH) (3 TNS) VIC AT9050
   H. PANAMA HAT (6 MTH) VIC AT9291
   I. TAKE OUT (9 MTH) VIC AT7970
   J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MTH) VIC 2C0851
   K. PUPPET SHOW (7 MTH) VIC 2C1565
   L. TERRAPIN (6 MTH) VIC AT8034
   M. TEA TIME (7 MTH) VIC 2C0866
   N. POLICY GAME (6 MTH) VIC AT9440
   O. COFFEE TIME (9 MTH) VIC 2C1864 COMBINED IN
   P. DUBLIN CITY (7 MTH) VIC AT9340
   Q. FIG NEWTON (7 MTH) VIC 2C0044
   R. CHILI PEPPER (7 MTH) VIC 2C0527
   S. CHERY JAH (8 MTH) VIC 2C1667

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOGN TNS

   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
A. STONE PIT

(1) 111855H - OBSR. 20 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, CAM.
HVY. PACKS & RFLS., MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT819530. ASPARAGUS
& DUFFLE BAG PERS. COMBINED CALLED FIRE NUN., RESULTS 11 EN.
KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS. TRAIL WAS 3 FT. - 4 FT.
WIDE & HVY. USED.

(2) 12182H - OBSR. 9 NVA, BLACK RVL'S, GREEN UTILITIES, HVY.
PACKS, MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC. AT829472. CALLED FIRE NUN.,
EXC. COVERAGE TOT., NEGAT. SURV. DUE TO TREELINE.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 111925H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS.
BOAT CROSSING RIVER, VIC. AT929544. CALLED FIRE NUN., RESULTS
4 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

(2) 120810H - OBSR. 4 VC/IVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, SITTING
ON RIVER BANK, VIC. BT007523. CALLED FIRE NUN., RESULTS 2 EN.
KIA. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH. (KIA'S UNIT UNK.)

C. TEA TIME

(1) 121000H - FOUND 5 FIGHTING HOLES, ALONG TRAIL E-WV, VIC.
ZC946663. 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. LONG, 3 FT. DEEP, 1 MONTH OLD,
2 FT. OFF TRAIL.

(2) 121540H - HEARD RFL. SHOTS, 1.00 W. 8-SE OF DAY 12 MAJOR
SITE, 3 RDS. OF POSSIBLE SES FIRE. VIC. 2C085653.

D. COFFEE TIME

(1) 120730H - FOUND 1 ABANDONED BASE CAMP, 2 EMPTY H2. TUBES,
MACKEREL CANS, 1 AK-47 MAO, NUMEROUS BASKETS, VIC. 27167677.
CAMP HAS 6hootches, 3 ARE CAVED IN, ALSO HAS 5 FIGHTING HOLES,
ALL LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-5 MEN, EA. HAS BOMB SHELTER, DUG 10 FT.
TO 12 FT. INTO SIDE OF HILL, 1 HOOTCH SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT USE, WITHIN LAST 7-10 DAYS. HOOTCHES ARE MADE OF BAMBOO & ARE 12 FT. X 12 FT. X 10 FT. FIGHTING HOMES ARE 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. LONG & 3 FT. DEEP.

E. CHILI PEPPER

(LE) (1) 111605H - OBSR. 1 VC/IVA, BLACK OR BLUES PJ'S, APPEARED TO BE OBSR. OPEN AREA, VIC. ZC062278. PERSON EMERGED FR. CANOPY, LOOKED AROUND, THEN RAN. NEGAT. FIRE NSK. BECAUSE TM. WANTED TO CK. OUT AREA & FEIT FIRE NSK. WOULD LET EN. KNOW TM. WAS IN AREA.

(2) 121100H - FOUND 1 OLD BERG. PROB. BUILT BY FRENCH, VIC. ZO058278. BERG. 12 FT. WIDE, 80 FT. LONG, RAILS 6 FT. HIGH MADE OF STEEL, HAS NOT BEEN USED LATELY, ROAD IS GROWN OVER, NOT USED IN YEARS. 2 SMOOTH HOMES, LOOKS LIKE WHERE A MINE EKPL.

BERG. STILL IN GOOD SHAPE.

F. CHERRY JAM

(LE) (1) 111405H - FOUND 1 FUMIJI PIT, VIC. ZC162678. PIT 2 FT. WIDE AT TOP & 1 FT. AT BOTTOM, 5 FT. LONG & 4 FT. DEEP. CAM. HAS FALLEN TO BOTTOM OF PIT. MOSS WAS ON SIDE OF PIT, SURROUNDED BY HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, 8 FT. T LL. PIT WAS 2-3 MONTHS OLD.

(2) 120630H - 121245H - FOUND 30-40 HARBOR SITES, VIC. ZC186075 TO ZC160661. HARBOR SITES APPEARED TO BE 3-5 MONTHS OLD, BIG ENOUGH FOR 5-10 MEN EA. SIZE 10 FT. X 20 FT. THEY WERE ALONG THE LENGTH OF A LARGE STREAK & KNOWN TRAILS LEADING FR. THEM. THERE WASN'T ANY TRASH OR WASTE IN HARBOR SITES.
DECLASSIFIED

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCUTTLE TA & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED, @ 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE NIGHT AMBUSH IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 12123 H - VIC. ZC138631 TM. ELF SKIN EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG. BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ UNK. NO. VC/NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), MISC. PAPERS & DOCU. CPTR., TM.

SIGHTED 5 EN. W/ GREEN UTILITIES, AK-47'S, & HVY. PACKS FOLLOWING TM. TM. SET UP HASTY AMBUSH, & KILLED 2 EN. W/ 3/A. TM.

BECAME SURROUNDED & WAS EXTRACTED BY LADDER W/O INCIDENT. ARTY. UTILIZED CONSISTED OF 50 RDS. OF 175 MM, 1ST RDS.

D. 1212 - 3. 35 OF THESE RDS. FIRED AFTER EXTRACT, IN AREA DESTRUCT.

C. 121 - VIC. ZC18267 TM. TURF CLUB EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG. BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 2 VC/NVA, BOTH ARMED W/ PISTOLS, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.) & 1 POW.

TM. EXTRACTED W/O FURTHER INCIDENT, POW TAKEN TO III MAF POW COMPOUND.

D. 121100H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA ON OP. REQ.

BY HIGHER HQ. RESULTS 5 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50, 1 SKS RFL., 1 6 MM MORT. TUBE & 14 6 MM MORT. RDS. FOUND IN ARMS CACHE, VIC. BM062503 DIVERS REIN. TO BN. AREA 121900H. (D/8.1/7)

E. 121530H - VIC. AF820655 ACFT. ATTEMPTING TO INSERT TN. VESPER BELLS "R" REPORTED TAKING FIRE AFTER FIRST MAN HAD COMPL. RAPPELL. ATTEMPTED EXTRACT OF MAN BY JUNGLE PENETRATER UNSUCCESSFUL IN THAT JUNGLE PENETRATER FAILED & DROPPED MAN TO GND. REMAINDER OF TN. RAPELLED INTO ZONE TO ATTEMPT RECOVERY OF MAN. BODY LOCATED (KIA). TN. & BODY EXTRACTED BY LADDER W/O FURTHER INCIDENT.
F. 121120H - VIC. AT-937429 TM. POLICY GAME RECEIVED HVY. FIRE IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERT, & WAS EXTRACTED. 1ST ARTY. RDS. ON TOT. 1175R. 178-155 MM ARTY. RDS. UTILIZED. DELAY DUE TO ACFT. MAKING EMERG. STRAIGHT-IN APPROACH TO AN HOA, DUE TO 16 HITS IN ACFT. PR. S/A. LAST RDS. 1205H.
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFGA
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/WHO-TWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR
CG AMERICAN DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ARH DIV (AM)
MAG ONE RIGHT
CO SECOND ROCKING HORSE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COC (ATTN: G-2), MAG ONE ONE PAP TO VNO-TWO
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #103-70 130001H TO 132000H APR 70 (U)
1. (C) OPF 48 OPER RECON TLS THERE ARE 25 TLS OPER AT 17 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACCR. 2 TLS DIR SPT HQMN. 5 TLS INTERIOR
CD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TLS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TLS TNG STATUS.

131645
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-16/8, 2 AR-10/8)
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED
   1. FOREFATHER (8 MEN) AT 130807H VIC ZC184804 COMBINED TEAM
   2. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 130953H VIC AT790703
   3. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) AT 131010H VIC ZC123651
   B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   1. COFFEE TIME (9 MEN) AT 130827H VIC ZC184664 COMBINED TEAM
   2. TAKE OUT (9 MEN) AT 130953H VIC AT790703
   C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
      NONE
   E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
      N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 APR 70
   1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0587)LR(ZC0885)
      1260 1357
   2. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC4548)LR(ZC4548)
      0960 1258
   3. CAYENNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC4548)LR(ZC4548)
   4. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967)LR(ZC1264)
   5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8590)LR(AT8887)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 APR 70
   1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1486)LR(ZC1783)
   2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8083)LR(AT8381)
3. (0) LOG OF PARCELS AS OF 132400H APR 70

| A. | VESPER HILLS "I" (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8382 |
| B. | VESPER HILLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138 |
| C. | VESPER HILLS "Q" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 261153 |
| D. | DENVER CITY (12 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382 |
| E. | STONE FIT (35 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952 |
| F. | SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9966 |
| G. | WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850 |
| H. | PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC AT8181 |
| I. | FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC 201880 |
| J. | IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC 200831 |
| K. | PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC 201581 |
| L. | TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9034 |
| M. | TRA TIME (7 MEN) VIC 200866 |
| N. | POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9343 |
| O. | WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC AT9140 |
| P. | DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9239 |
| Q. | FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT9944 |
| R. | CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC 200528 |
| S. | CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC 201666 |
| T. | EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC 201264 |

4. (0) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

| A. | INCREASE: NONE |
| B. | DECREASE: NONE |

5. (0) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. DENVER CITY

(LE) (1) 122 13H - 3 ENEMY CAMP FIRES, VIC. AT863866.
CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ALL FIRES WENT OUT.

B. WEST ORANGE

(1) 130730H - 2 NVA/VC, GREEN UTILITIES, ONE PACK, WALKING ON TRAIL E TO W. VIC. AT863866, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 2 VC/NVA (UNIT UNK.) OBSERVED BY HANSDOCH.

C. STONE PIT

(1) 130830H - 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, SHOVEL, DIGGING HOLE, VIC. AT 555416, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, 3 VC/NVA (UNIT UNK.) OBSERVED BY ASH-FORD.

D. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 130835H - VERY OLD CHINA WARE, WHITE WITH BLUE DRAGON DESIGN, ALSO A PAIR OF WOODEN UPHOLSTERS WITH CROSS BARS, VIC. ZC0583263, UPHOLSTERS ARE 3 FT. HIGH, CROSSBARS ABOUT 3 FT. LONG, APPEARS TO BE 4 MAN BUNKER SITE.

E. TEA TIME

(1) 130919H - 20 FIGHTING HOLES, VIC. ZC066664, FIGHTING HOLES SIUDED TO PROTECT HILL Top, RANGE FROM 212 X 21 TO 212 X 24 FT, APPEAR TO BE 2 TO 3 MONTHS OLD, AROUND THE HILL.

F. CHERRY JAM

(1) 131025H - 1 HARBOUR SITES, VIC. ZC158665, HARBOUR SITES 50 FT. APART, LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 PEOPLE, NOT USED IN DECAYED, NO TRAILS IN, GRASS IS DEAD, BROWN.

- OLD, OLD HARBOUR SITE HAD COAL FROM OLD FIRE.
(1) 13114.5H - SMALL UNIT HARBOUR SITE, VIC. ZC152853, LARGE ENOUGH TO ACCOMODATE 8 - 10 PERSONS, HARBOUR SITE HAS NOT BEEN USED IN 1 MONTH AND HAS BROKEN POTTERY.

H. EMPIRE STATE

(1) 13124.5H - TRAIL, 3 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC125644, FOUND TRAIL WELL PACKED WITH DIRT AND CLAY, USED BY SMALL PARTIES MOVING S TO N, FOUND FOOTPRINTS ESTIMATED 1 DAY OLD, VERY EASY MOVEMENT.

(2) 13134.5H - 2 VC/NVA, WEARING PJ'S, GREEEN UTILITIES, AK'S AND PACKS, MOVING S TO N ON TRAIL, VIC. ZC125644, WE STOPPED TO SEND IN A SALUTE. 2 VC/NVA WALKED UP ON OUR REAR AND LEFT BEFORE WE HAD A CHANCE TO FIRE. CALLED FIRE MISSION.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SECURITY TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT.

(3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCZ IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HBN.

B. 131530H - VIC. AT797528, COMPLETED ONE ROUTINE MEDEVAC FROM STONE PIT FOR FEVER.

C. 131000H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA ON OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF SEVENTH MARINES.
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO XXIV CORPS

FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO G FIFTH SPG
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/WHO-TWO

INFO: CO FIRST MAR
CO AMERICAL DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AM)
MAG ONE RIGHT
CO SECOND ROVING RDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

III MAF FOR COG (ATTN: G-2), MAG ONE ONE PASS TO WHO-TWO
FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #103-70 130001H TO 132400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 17 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
GO FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 10 TMS TG Status.

131645
FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR TOC/GCC/G-2/3-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMQ-TWO FOR ACTION

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #104-70 14000H TO 142400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQMN. 5 TMS INTERIOR
   GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 OH-1E'S)
   A. INSERTS COMPLETED

   1. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 141015H VIC ZC083856
2. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 141150H VIC ZC129591
3. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) AT 141150H VIC ZC129591
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) AT 141215H VIC ZC109665

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) AT 141023H VIC ZC157846
2. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 141035H VIC AT818612

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR(ZC1560)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
1. INSERT SHORT OF TIME. PRIME CUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO PRIMARY LZ UNWORKABLE DUE TO WEATHER & SECONDARY LZ HRV. BOOBY TRAPPED AS RPT.

BY CHATTERBOX 7. GUNBIRDS COULD NOT BLOW BOOBY TRAPS.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 15 APR 70
1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) LR(ZC1070)
2. OFF SPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) LR(ZC1932)
3. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR(ZC1560)
4. FAST DAY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1487) LR(ZC1785)
5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9590) LR(AT8667)
6. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8291) LR(AT6589)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 APR 70
1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9240) LR(AT9438)
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9945) LR(AT0142)
3. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 142400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8139
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RB) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9382
E. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC Z01066
I. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970
J. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0631
K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0766
L. CAYENDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1158
M. PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1258
N. FATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1878 COMBINED TN.
O. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9053
P. TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
Q. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9441
R. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1363
S. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) VIC AT9338
T. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC AT9943
U. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0429
V. CHERRY JAN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1666
4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 131730H - OBSR. 15 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES & BLACK
PJ'S, STICKS & PARKS, IN STAGING AREA, VIC. AT831536. CALLED
FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE TOT., NEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO TERRAIN.

OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(2) 140715H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, RFL., MOVING
N ON TRAIL, VIC. AT849555. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE
TOT., NEGAT. OBSR. DUE TO TREES/LINE. OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

(3) 140745H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFIS.,
MOVING N ON TRAIL, VIC. AT824468. CALLED FIRE MSN., EXC. COVERAGE
TOT., RESULTS 2 NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY ASPARAGUS.

B. SUNRise

(LE) (1) 131840H - OBSR. 10 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILITIES, HVY.
PACS & RFIS., MOVING W-E, VIC. DM019501. CALLED FIRE MSN.,
NEGAT. RESULTS DUE TO NEGAT. POLITICAL CLINC.

C. CAYENNE

(1) 141300H - FOUND 1 - 82 MM MORT. RD. W/ FRICTION TYPE FUSE,
& 1 M306 A1 CARTRIDGE, VIC. ZC129591. RD. WAS LOCATED ON INSERT
LZ, BOOBY TRAPPED W/ TRIP WIRE. REQUEST AO TO ACCOMPLISH
DESTRUCTION.

D. FORE FATHER

(LE) (1) 131430H - FOUND 2 TREES W/ FOOT HOLES MADE OF VINES,
VIC. ZC167806. LOC. AT FORK OF STREAM & LARGE OPEN AREA. 4
MO. OLD. USED FOR OP.

(LE) (2) 131530H - FOUND FENCE, 4 FT. HIGH, 150 FT. LONG,
& 2 HARBOR SITES, VIC. ZC189804. FENCE MADE OF SAPLINGS & VINES.
RUNS PARALLEL TO STREAM. APX. 6 MOS. OLD. 1 MAN HARBOR SITE,
1 WEEK OLD. BOTH WERE 25 M N OF OUR HS, 10 M APART.

(LE) (3) 131600H - FOUND TRAIL, RUNS N-S, STRAIGHT THROUGH
HARBOR SITE, BESIDE STREAM, VIC. ZC190802. TRAIL IS 1 FT. TO
DECLASSIFIED

2 FT. WIDE. USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS. BUT NOT HVY. HARBOR
SITE IS 1 FAN SITE APRX. 48 HRS. OLD.

(4) 140630H - FOUND TREE W/ FOOTHOLES MADE OF VINES, VIC. ZC191800.
APRX. 4 NO. OLD PROB. USED AS OP.

(5) 140900H - FOUND HARBOR SITE & CAVE SITE BESIDE STREAM, VIC.
ZC189798. HARBOR SITE IS 18 FT. X 8 FT. X 6 FT., UNDER LARGE
ROCK. LARGE ENOUGH FOR 4-6 PERSONS. CAVE SITE 4 FT. X 4 FT. X
2 FT. BOTH NOT USED IN LAST 2 MOS.

E. TRAFFIC

(1) 141545H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, S-SE TO W-SW, VIC. ZC078672.
3 FT. TO 4 FT. WIDE, APPEARS TO BE WELL USED.

(2) 141549H - BLOOD SPOTS, ON LEAVES & STUMPS, VIC. ZC078672.
SPOTS FOUND FOR ABOUT 30 M ALONG TRAIL THEN DISAPPEARED.

F. EMPIRE STATE

(LE) (1) 131545H - HEARD 2 OR MORE VC/NVA, FOUNDING ON WOOD,
VIC. ZC129643. MAKING NOISES TO ALERT OTHERS. MADE 9 DISTINCT
NOISES IN A ROW, USING SOME TYPE OF CLUB. ALSO NOISE BEFORE
& AFTER SIGNAL. CALLED FIRE 151N., ALL RDS. WERE FOR ADJUSTMENT;
TH. WAS IN DOUBLE CANTILEVER & COULD NOT OBSR.

(LE) (2) 131550H - BASE CAMP, 30 X 40 M IN DIAMETER,
OLD VIC. ZC127643.
BASE CAMP, 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 1 VERY
OLD GRAVE & OLD CHOW CANS ALL OVER AREA. TRAIL MOVING S-N THROUGH
MIDDLE OF BASE CAMP. ALSO FOUND TABLES. FIGHTING HOLES WERE
2 FT. TO 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. DEEP. GRAVE RESEMBLED FIGHTING HOLE
THAT WAS COVERED UP. TRAIL WAS 3 FT. WIDE.

G. DUBLIN CITY

(LE) (1) 131630H - OBSR. 5 VC/NVA, BLACK BV'S, HOES, PARKING

DECLASSIFIED
RICE PADDIES, VIC. AT910386. CALLED FIRE MSN., NEGAT. OBSR.
DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TREELINE.

(1E) (2) 131703H - OBSR. 2 VC/NVA, & 2 Hootches, BLACK PJ'S,
VICTOR AT905396. Hootches made of stone w/ tile roofs, 15 FT. X
10 FT. X 6 FT. CALLED FIRE MSN., GOOD COVERAGE TOT., NEGAT.
OBSR. DUE TO Hootches made of stone.

(3) 140735H - OBSR. 4 VC/NVA, GREEN, WHITE & BLACK PJ'S, HOUSES,
WORKING IN RICE PADDIES, VICTOR AT917390. CALLED FIRE MSN., ETC.
COVERAGE TOT., 1 Hootch DESTROYED, 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED. NEGAT.
OBSR. OF VC, AS 4 VC WENT INTO Hootch, DIMENSIONS 15 FT. X 10 FT. X
5 FT. MADE OF THATCH ROOFING. SIGHTED TOTAL OF 20 VC/NVA IN AREA,
WORKING IN PAIRS, THROUGHOUT GRIDS 9039 & 9038. ALL SCATTERED
WHEN FIRE MSN.

(4) 140932H - FOUND 16 WATER BUFFALOS, 6 CATTLE, 1 VC/NVA,
BLACK PJ'S, GRAZING IN GRASS, VICTOR AT914406. CALLED FIRE MSN.,
NEGAT. RESULTS, WATER BUFFALO STILL IN AREA. VC GOT ON 1 BUFFALO
& LEFT.

H. FIG NEWTON

(1) 140845H - FOUND MAJOR TRAIL, HVY. USED, VICTOR AT997438.
TRAIL RUNS GENERALLY W-, THROUGH SMALL VALLEY. 2-3 VC WITHIN
LAST 3 HRS., DEEP SALDAI PRINTS. PROB. CARRYING PACKS DUE TO
DEPTH OF IMPRINTS. TRAIL IS 2-3 M WIDE.

(2) 140905H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, CROSSING RIVER, VICT.
AT996435. VC CROSSED RIVER NW-SE. TOOK NEGAT. ACT. DUE TO
CLOSENESS OF FRIENDLIES.

(3) 140890H - FOUND 2ND TRAIL, MODERATE TO HVY. USAGE, VICT.
STREAM AT996435. TRAIL RUNS SW-NE ALONG NW SIDE OF . TRAIL
IS 2 M WIDE. BINOCULAR SURVL. INDICATES NUMEROUS PRINTS, ALL
ALONG TRAIL. CAN OBSR. APEX. 300 M OF TRAIL.

(4) 140655H - FOUND TRAIL, MODERATELY USED, VIC. BT000436 TO
AT 999438. TRAIL RUNS ALONG FINGER, N-W, TO TRAIL
IS 2 M WIDE.

I. CHILI PEPPER

(1) 130945H - FOUND WELL BUILT BRG BLOCKS ON HIS SIDE
OF STREAM, VIC. ZC057294. BLOCKS WERE 12 FT. X 12 FT. X 6 FT.,
MADE OF ROCKS & CEMENT. MANY YEARS OLD.

(2) 141020H - FOUND 1 STEEL BRG., 75 FT. LONG RAILS, 6 FT.
HIGH, 12 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC052291. RUNS E-S IDENTICAL TO REF.
121140H. LOC. ALONG RIVER, MANY YEARS OLD, COMPLETELY OVER
GROWN.

(3) 140845H - FOUND 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BRG., VIC. ZC056288.
4 FT. TO 5 FT. LONG, 12 FT. WIDE, RUNS E-W OVER STREAM, BUILT
OF HVL. STEEL, VERY OLD, ROAD IS OVERGROWN.

J. CHERRY JAM

(1) 140835E - OBSR. 4-5 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S & BARE FOOTED,
FOLLOWING PATROL, VIC. ZC162668. HEARD TALKING 75 M FR. HARBOR
SITE AT 0700. TM. WENT ON THE MOVE AT 0800. MOVEMENT BEHIND TM.
Saw VC 15 M TO REAR, SAW 1 CRAWLING THROUGH BRUSH. HAD POORLY
KEPT LONG BLACK HAIR.

(2) 140940H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, BARE FOOTED, CAUTIOUSLY
MOVED TOWARDS REAR POINT, VIC. ZC162668. REAR POINT
OPENED UP ON VC. VC TURNED & RAN. PATROL LEADER & REAR POINT
CHECKED AREA FOR BLOOD TRAILS W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. TM. WENT ON THE
MOVE AT 0950. AO CASE ON STA. AT 0955. TM. STAYED ON THE MOVE
UNTIL 1010. AO LOC. TM. & CK. AREA W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. AO WENT STA. AT 1020.

(3) 141430H - OBSR. 2 VC/HVA. LIGHT BROWN CAM. UTILITIES. OP FR. TOP OF HOUL. HVA MOVED UP HILLTOP E TOWARDS TREELINE. MOVED IN ZIG-ZAG PATTERN. CALLED FIRE MSG. OUT OF SERVICE MAN'S RANGE. NEGAT. CLNC. FR. ROAD TEST. VIC. Z0162875.

(LR) (4) 131720H - OBSR. 4 OR 5 VC/HVA, BREAKING BRUSH AROUND POS., VIC. ZC161666. HEARD SCATTERED MOVEMENT AROUND POS., CAME FR. E TOWARDS STREAM. NEGAT. ACT. EXCEPT ON-CALLS. MOVEMENT APRX. 60-100 M FR. POS. SAW 1 VC/HVA GET UP, MOVE ABOUT 10 FT. & SIT DOWN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SOTY. TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. HQBN.

B. 141645H - RECON EN. DIVERS RETURNED TO EN. AREA FR. DIVING OP. IN DIR. SPT. OF 1ST EN., 7TH MAR. DIVERS FOUND NICE BAG, 2 CHICHE GRENADES, & 2 AK-47 MAG. VIC. ZG065507.

C. 141210H - TM. PRIME CUT UNABLE TO BE INSERTED IN PRIMARY LZ DUE TO WEATHER. TM'S. PARALLEL BARS & CAYAK (INSERTED 141150H) MOVED BACK TO INSERT LZ, VIC. ZG129591, TO SECURE LZ, DISCOVERED SFD. ATTEMPTED TO INSERT PRIME CUT VIC. ZG150596. CHATTERBOX 7 & PERSONNEL ON BOARD HOPTR. REPORTED SEEING WIRE IN LZ AS HOPTR APPROACHED. ALL SFD'S WILL BE DESTROYED 15 APR.

D. 141105H - VIC. AT877628, COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC FR. DENVER CITY FOR ILLNESS.
FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
     CG III MFP
     FIRST MAR
     FIFTH MAR
     SEVENTH MAR
     ELEVENTH MAR
     CO C FIFTH SPIGA
     MAO ONE SIX
     MAO ONE OUH/VMO-3

INFO: CO FIRST MAR
     CO AMERICAN DIV
     CO ONE ZERO ONE ARH DIV (AH)
     MAO ONE EIGHT
     CO SECOND ROMEO EDE
     FIRST FOR RECON CD
     SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL //NOFO//

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/B-2, MAO ONE ONE PASS TO VMO-TWO FOR ACTION

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #105-70 1500H TO 1524H APR 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 1/3 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 29 THIS OPER AT 23 loc
   WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOC. 2 THIS DIR SPT HOM. 5 THIS INTERCEP
   CD FIRST RECON IN. 4. THIS PREP FOR FLG DO. 8 THIS TANG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS (2 CH-46s; 2 AH-10s)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 150943H VIC ZC169859
2. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 151820H VIC ZC198840
3. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 151051H VIC AT088866
4. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 151345H VIC AT831887
5. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 151540H VIC ZC1141567

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) AT 151245H VIC ZC164665
2. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) AT 151500H VIC AT994436
3. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 151510H VIC AT936384

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(209773)UL(2C1070)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
APPROACHING DARKNESS.

INSERTION OF DEFEND NOT COMPLETED DUE TO

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 APR 70
1. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C1669)LR(2C1866) COMBINED TEAM
2. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641)LR(AT9836)
3. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9643)LR (AT9943)
4. DEFEND (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(2C0773)LR(2C070)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 APR 70
1. TERRAFIN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8935)LR(AT9233)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 152400H APR 70

<p>| | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>VESPER BELLS &quot;X&quot; (RE) (1 MAN) VIC AT6382</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>VESPER BELLS &quot;A&quot; (RE) (3 MEN) VIC AT6138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>VESPER BELLS &quot;F&quot; (RE) (2 MEN) VIC ZG1453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1066</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC ZC1970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0031</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1359</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>PARALLEL BARS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1259</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>FOREFATHER (8 MEN) VIC ZC1879</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>TERRAPIN (6 MEN) VIC AT9134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>TEA TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>POLICY GAME (6 MEN) VIC AT9341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1363</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>FAST DAY (7 MEN) VIC ZC1686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1884</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC0030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8688</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>PAL JOEY (7 MEN) VIC AT8389</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZG1356</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. POLICY GAME
      (LE)(1) 1140910H OBJS. 4 VQ/NAV, HFK. PJ'S, NVG. IN TREE LINE
               VIC. AT593412. OBJS. EMN IN TREE LINE IN GAME AREA WHERE
               POLICY GAME WAS SHOT OUT OF 121115H. CALLED FM RES. IN 2
               VQ/NAV KIA (UNIT UNK.)
   B. CHILI PEPPER
      (LE)(1) 1141105H FOUND CONCENTRINA WIRE SPREAD OVER UNDETER-
               MINED AREA. ABOUT 50 METERS FROM RIVER, VIC. 20052295. AGE
               UNK., BRUSH IN AREA 1'-6' HIGH.
      (2) 150915H FOUND 1 PARTIALLY DESTROYED BRIDGE, 75' LONG AND
               WIDE 12' WITH RAILS 5' HIGH, VIC. 20055300. DIFFERENT ARCHITEC-
               TURE FROM REF. 1211140H. STEEL STRUCTURE RESTED ON CONCRETE
               ARCH SUPPORTS MANY YRS. OLD. ROAD COMPLETELY OVERGROWN.
   C. FORFATHER
      (LE)(1) 111430H FOUND TRL. CROSSING AND HARBOR SITE, VIC.
               20190796. FOUND 1 TRL. TO NW, 1 TRL. TO S.I; 1 TRL. TO NE,
               APPROX. 1' WIDE, USED IN LAST 24 hrs. USED BY 1 MAN.
               FOUND 1 MEAL APPROX. 3 DAYS OLD.
   D. SUNRISE
      (LE)(1) 1121115H OBS. 5 VQ/NAV, VIC. AT996162, NVG. UP HILL.
SPOTTED BY LISTENING POST. WORKED OVER AREA WITH 60MM. CALLED FM 142130H, FIRST RDS. 142200H, LAST RDS. 142250H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. SURVEILLANCE DUE TO TERRAIN.

E. STONE FIT

(1) 150545H OBS. 5 NVA, GEN. UTILS., PAS., CAME OUT OF TREES AND MET IN OPEN, VIC. AT950540. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. RES. IN 2 NVA KIA'S (UNIT UNK.)

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGE LINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH IS DEPLOYED AND #1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HOEN.

B. 150900H RECON. BN. DIVERTS DEPARTED RECON. BN. AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT914587, AND AT945706 WITH NEG. RES. DIVERTS RETURNED TO BN. AREA 151200H.

C. 150930H VIC ZC165666; TM. CHERRY JAM HEARD MOVEMENT WHILE MOVING TO LANDING ZONE. AO CAME ON STATION AND TOOK FIRE FROM VIC. OF LANDING ZONE. TM. SET UP DEFENSIVE POSITION AND ADDED RIFLE ON BOARD ORDNANCE. ENEMY ENGIRLED TM. TM. RECEIVED CLOSE FIRE FROM LIGHT MACHINE GUNS AND SEMI-AUTOMATIC MGWS. ENEMY ALSO FIRED AT AIRCRAFT ON EACH PASS. TM. RETURNED FIRE RES. IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). TM. EXTRACTED UNDER HVY. FIRE AT 151215H, UNDER COVER OF 1 OV-10'S AND 1 AB-10'S.

AS TM. WAS ENTERING HELICOPTER, TM. OBS. 1 VC/NVA FIRING AT HELO. TM. RETURNED FIRE RES. IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.).

FIRST RDS. RECEIVED 151252H, TOTAL OF 101 175MM RDS.
UTILIZED ON AREA AFTER EXTRACT. LAST RDS. 151330H.

D. TH. DEFEND NOT INSERTED DUE TO INABILITY OF AIRCRAFT TO COMPLETE ASSIGNED EVENTS EARLY IN DAY.

OP-4

BT
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SUGA
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/VMQ-EWO

INFO: CG FIRST MAR

DO NOT SERVICE.

ACTION: IMMEDIATE

INFO: PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

DECLASSIFIED

FOR COC/TOC/6-2/3-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VMQ-EWO FOR ACTION
4PM 70 160001H TO 162400H
FIRST RECON RN SIT UPT

1. (c) OF 49 OPER RECON THE THREE ARE 32 TCH OPER AT 24 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TCH DIR SP'T BUM. 5 TCH INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON ML 4 TCH PREP FOR VLD DUE. 5 TCH TREP STATUS.

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. TEXAS PREP (7 MH) AT 161007H. VIO AT 2307427

DECLASSIFIED
2. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) AT 161015h VIC AT974393
3. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 161530h VIC 20084724
4. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 161435h VIC 20210704 COMBINED TM.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. TERRAPIN (6 MEN) AT 161025h VIC AT915349

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT / EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 APR 70

1. DESK WORK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(291266) LR(201563)
2. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(200669) LR(200966)
3. FIG HENTON (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(200153) LR(200629)
4. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(200352) LR(201230)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17 APR 70

1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(200552) LR(200628)
2. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(200543) LR(200940)
3. THE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(200669) LR(200966)
4. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(200382) LR(201230)
5. FORT PATER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(201880) LR(202077)

6. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201266) LR(201563)
7. PAL JOSY (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(200291) LR(200959)

(C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 160400h APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC

B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8170

C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC 201453
D. DENVER CITY (10 KPH) (2 TNS) VIC AT9382
E. STONE PIT (15 KPH) (3 TNS) VIC AT7992
F. SUNRISE (24 KPH) (4 TNS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (20 KPH) (3 TNS) VIC AT9850
H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 KPH) VIC 201970 COMBINED TN.
I. ELF SKIN (7 KPH) VIC AT8589
J. OFFSPRING (7 KPH) VIC 201694
K. FAST DAY (7 KPH) VIC 201596
L. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 KPH) VIC 200393
M. WEDDING RING (6 KPH) VIC 201970
N. IMPRESSIVE (7 KPH) VIC 200891
O. STATION BREAK (6 KPH) VIC 200396
P. CAYENNE (6 KPH) VIC 201199
Q. PARALLEL BARS (7 KPH) VIC 201360
R. FORD FATHER (6 KPH) VIC 201679
S. DEFEND (7 KPH) VIC 200772
T. TIM TIE (7 KPH) VIC 200866
U. POLICY GAME (6 KPH) VIC AT9341
V. EMPIRE STATE (7 KPH) VIC 201263
W. PRICE CUT (7 KPH) VIC 201358
X. TEXAS PETE (7 KPH) VIC AT9843
Y. CHILI PEPPER (7 KPH) VIC 200890
Z. PAL JOY (7 KPH) VIC AT8289
AA. TURF CLUB (6 KPH) VIC AT9740

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAILABLE TNS
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE) (1) 141845H - OBSR. 12 VC/NAVA, GREEN UTILITIES, MIXED RFI'S, PACKS & RFI's., MOVING E-W, VIC. AT 963556. CALLED FIRE MSN., RESULTS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, 5 KIA'S. (UNIT UNK.)

B. CAYENNE

(LE) (1) 151700H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 6 FT. WIDE, RUNS E-W, ALSO FIGHTING HOLES, VIC. 2G16592. TRAIL WELL & RECENTLY USED.

FIGHTING HOLES 2 FT. X 3 FT., ON BOTH SIDES OF TRAIL.

(LE) (2) 152200H - HEARD 3 VC/NAVA, RFI's., MOVING W, VIC. 2G116594.

EN. PASSED 150 M FR. TMS. POS. COULD HEAR BUT NOT OBSR.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(1) 160943H - FOUND 1 TRENCH LINE, VIC. 2G103666. RUNS IN CIRCLE, APRX. 50 FT. RADIUS, 3 FT. WIDE, 4 FT. OLD.

D. PARALLEL BARS

(LE) (1) 151645H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 4 FT. TO 6 FT. WIDE, RUNS 2G127597 E-W, VIC. TO 2G123596. TRAIL APPEARS TO RUN ALONG VALLEY BY RIVER. TRAIL HAS INTERSECTION RUNNING TO NW AT 2G126598.

BRANCH TRAIL HAS VINES TIED ACROSS TREE BLOCKING ENTRANCE.

APPEARS WELL USED, HARD PACKED SURFACE. PLACED R-SID ON TRAIL OBSR.

FOR NIGHT OBSR. TRAIL CAN NOT BE SEEN FR. AIR.

(2) 161125H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 FT. WIDE, VIC 2G126600. NOT RECENTLY USED, PARTIALLY OVERGROWN.

E. CHILI PEPPER

(LE) (1) 151740H - OBSR. 2 VC/NAVA, BLACK RFI'S, 1 RFI., MOVING W-E, LOOKING OVER AREA, VIC. 2G044301. MOVED, PASSED OUR POS.
OBSR. AT 30 FT. AWAY.
SHOT WAS HEARD APRIL 30 NEAR HARBOR SITE.

(2) 160910H - HEARD 1 RFL. SHOT, VIC. ZC047305. SOUNDED WITHIN 200 M OF RIVER. TYPE WPV. UNK. DEFINITELY NOT AK-47.

(3) 161030H TO 161130H - HEARD AT LEAST 3 VC/FISHING IN RIVER, VIC. ZC044302. USED WHAT SOUNDED LIKE M-79 TO LAUNCH EXPLOSION IN WATER. COULD NOT SEE PEOPLE DUE TO THICKNESS OF ELEPHANT GRASS. ONE SAID SOMETHING LIKE "GOING HOME" IN VIETNAMESE.

ALL HEADED N UP RIVER.

F. SURF CLUB

(1) 161215H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING S-SW, VIC.

AT 194937H. WE LOST SIGHT OF HIM ALMOST IMMEDIATELY, NEGAT. FIRE NAM.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

6. (C)

A. A 20 MAN RIFLELINE GAT. TM. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.)

B. REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 160900H - RECON BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA & CK. REG.

AT COORD. AT 197706, AT 199041, & BT032642, W/ NEGAT. RESULTS.

DIVES RETURNED TO BN. AREA 16110H.

C. 160900H - TN. DETROIT TIGERS OUTFIELD ATTEMPTED INSERT, VIC. RECEIVED 160910H. TOTAL

501700S. 1ST ARTY. RDS. 106 UTILIZED. 175 TN ARMY. LAST RDS. 161124H.

D. 161250H - VIC. ZC146995, SECOND INSERTION OF TN. DETROIT TIGERS ABORTED DUE TO SIGHTINGS OF VC/NVA (UNDETERMINED NO.)

ALL AROUND AREA. 1ST ARTY. RDS. 161407H. TOTAL OF 54 - 175 TN ARMY. LAST RDS. UTILIZED.

CP-4
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO XIII MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFGA
MAG ONE SIX
MAG ONE ONE/VHO-TWO

INFO: CO FIRST MAR
CO AMERICAN DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV (AN)
MAG ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND ROEMC BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG NA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR OIC/TOC/0-2/9-2, MAG ONE ONE PASS TO VHO-TWO FOR ACTION

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT #1.87-70 170000H TO 172400H APR 70 (U)

1. (O) GET 18 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 2 THIS OPER AT LOCC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACOR. 2 THIS DIR SIT NSWN. 5 THIS INTERIOR
CO FIRST RECON BN. 2 THIS PREP FOR YLD DU. 12 THIS TRNG STATUS.

UNCLASSIFIED

171546

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3 of 5
A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. DUBLIN CITY (7 MEN) AT 170820H VIO 20087319
2. FIG NEWTON (6 MEN) AT 170832H VIO 20043630
3. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 170950H VIO 20123651
4. COBRAK (7 MEN) AT 170953H VIO 20084668

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. IMPRESSIVE (7 MEN) AT 170820H VIO 20087319
2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 170832H VIO 20043630
3. POLICY GAME (6 MEN) AT 170950H VIO AT91413
4. EMPIRE STATE (7 MEN) AT 170950H VIO 20123651
5. TEA TIME (7 MEN) AT 170951H VIO 20084668
6. PAL JOEY (7 MEN) AT 171014H VIO AT831887
7. FATHER (7 MEN) AT 171030H VIO 20128679
8. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 171350H VIO 20065666
9. PARALLEL BUNS (7 MEN) AT 171944H VIO 20128612

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 APR 70

1. STONE PIT (21 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532) LR (AT601520)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 18 APR 70

1. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790532) LR (AT601520)
3. (C) LOC OF Patrols AS OF 172400H APR 70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Detailed Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.</td>
<td>Vesper Bells &quot;A&quot; (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT8138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.</td>
<td>Vesper Bells &quot;A&quot; (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.</td>
<td>Vesper Bells &quot;S&quot; (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZCL453</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.</td>
<td>Denver City (LO MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.</td>
<td>Stone Pit (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.</td>
<td>Sunrise (21 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT7952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>West Orange (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H.</td>
<td>Detroit Tigers (9 MEN) VIC Z01870 COMBINED TEAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I.</td>
<td>Elf Skin (7 MEN) VIC AT8589 ZCL8886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td>Offspring (7 MEN) VIC ZCL8886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K.</td>
<td>Fast Day (7 MEN) VIC ZCL8586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.</td>
<td>Pickwick Papers (6 MEN) VIC Z01066</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.</td>
<td>Wedding Ring (8 MEN) VIC Z01970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.</td>
<td>Dublin City (8 MEN) VIC Z00831</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.</td>
<td>Fig Newton (8 MEN) VIC Z00330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.</td>
<td>CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC Z010 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q.</td>
<td>Desk Work (7 MEN) VIC Z01264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.</td>
<td>DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC Z00872</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.</td>
<td>COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC Z00867</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.</td>
<td>Prime Cut (7 MEN) VIC Z01359 AT79741</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.</td>
<td>Texas Pats (7 MEN) VIC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.</td>
<td>Turf Club (8 MEN) VIC AT79639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) OBS. 6 VC/NVA, GEN. UTILS., 3 RIFLES, 3 PKS.
MILLING AROUND THICK UNDERBRUSH VIC. D006560. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT., NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH.

(LE)(2) 162200H OBS. 1 VC/NVA, PROBING WIRE TO N OF OUR POS.
1 TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN WIRE. FIRED M-79 HE, AND GOT OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY ILLUM. FROM RINGROOM "M." NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 171340H 1 MAN, KHAKI SHORTS, WHITE SHIRT, WHITE COOLIE HAT.
2 BUCKETS ON END OF LONG POLE, MVC. V TO E VIC. D006566. INDIVIDUAL WAS MVC. TOWARDS E WHEN HE STOPPED AND TOOK OFF SHIRT AND HAT.
HE BEGAN WASHING HIMSELF IN A SMALL SPRING. WHILE OBS. THE MAN WITHOUT CLOTHING, HE DID NOT APPEAR TO BE VIETNAMESE. HE HAD LIGHT SKIN AND HAIR THAT APPEARED TO BE DARK BROWN RATHER THAN BLACK. HE WAS APPROX. 5'10" TALL AND WEIGHED 130-140 LBS.
THE WASHING LASTED APPROX. 5 MIN. WHEN HE PUT HIS CLOTHING BACK ON AND CONT. HIS ROUTE OF MARCH TO THE W. APPROX. 100 METERS FROM WHERE HE WASHED AND ENTERED A HOOTCH. HANSWORTH HAS ARTY REG. ON
AREA AND STILL OBS. HOOTCH. DID LOOK VIETNAMESE WITH CLOTHES ON.

B. PARALLEL BARS
DECLASSIFIED

HOSTAGE DRUGG ON STATION AT 151700H AND WORKED OVER AREA WITH
EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT. HOSTAGE BILL RELIEVED HOSTAGE
DRUGG APPROX. 151800H. HOSTAGE BILL CONT. TO WORK OVER AREA.
AC TOOK FIRE ON 2 OCCASIONS AND TOOK 1 HIT. MOVEMENT CONT.
INTO THE NIGHT. CALLED FM, NEG. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. PICKWICK PAPERS

(15)(1) FOUND TRL AND FIGHTING HOLES, RUNS E TO W AND 2-3' WIDE.
BELIEVED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD, VIC. 2009566. TRL. SHOWS SIGN OF
FREQUENT USE. WERE 15-20 FIGHTING HOLES X2X3 IN AREA IN VARIOUS
GEOMETRIC DESIGNS. HOLES AND REMAINS OF 6 LEAN-TO'S APPEAR TO
BE 6 MONTHS OLD. 161700H

D. WEDDING RING

(15)(1) 161930 1 CAMP FIRE VIC. 20205655. CALLED FM TO ROAD-
TEST AT 161930H. 1ST RD. AT 162000H. PUT INTO CHECK FIRE UNTIL
162200H SO TM. GAVE END OF MISSION DUE TO NEG. OBS. DUE TO CLOUD
COVERAGE.

E. TEXAS PETE

(1) 170830H OBS. 6 VC/NVA, BLK. PJ'S, PKS. WALKING ALONG STREAM
N TO S VIC. AT967431. SEEM TO HAVE PKS. ON THEIR BACKS COVERED WITH
WHITE CLOTH. WALKING 15-20 METERS APART. TAIL MAN WAS WATCHING REAR
WHILE WALKING ON S SIDE INTO TREELINE. VC/NVA MNG. TOO FAST FOR FM.
TOO LONG FOR CLEARANCE.
DECLASSIFIED

170900H ORG 2 WAKWA, I. BNA, PJ'S, GNR, UTIL., WALKING S TO N ALONG STREAM VIC. AT967434L. I SEEMED TO HAVE PK. AND APPEARED TO BE RETURNING TO VILL. No. 1 LAST CALLED DUE TO ENEMY NVG. OUT OF SIGHT.

P. DUBLIN CITY

1. 171220H OBS. 25-30 SUSPECTED GRASS HOUTCHES VIC. AO APPEARS TO BE PASS GAMP, WOULD LIKE TO HAVE CHECK THIS OUT. HAVE NO. PEOPLE AROUND IT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 MAN RIDICLLE SOTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (1 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQN.

B. 171330H VIC. 2606556L. TM STATION BREAK EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER BECOMING SURROUNDED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA WHILE NVG TO CHECK SUSPECTED ENEMY CONCENTRATION. TM UTILIZED AO AND FIXED WING TO BREAK CONTACT, WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOA.

PL-1 AIRCRAFT DREW FIRE AS THEY MADE RUNS ON CONTACT AREA, AND AREA OF SUSPECTED ENEMY CONCENTRATION. FIXED WING STRUCK EXTRACT AREA 171353H.

AREA CONSIDERED VERY POOR TOT FOR ARTY. FIRST RDS. 175 ARTY 171546H. TOTAL OF 81 RDS UTILIZED. AREA TO BE FIXED AS INTELLIGENCE TOT.

C. 171904H VIC. 26073922. TM PARALLEL BARS EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY BY LADDER BY CHATTERBOX 7. TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER VC/NVA RDS IN 1 USMC VIA (PRIORITY). SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED ON EXTRACT WILL BE CARRIED IN SIT RPT #108-70 WHEN ALL REPORTS ARE IN. OUTSTANDING JOB CHATTER BOX 7. 1ST RDS 171855H.
FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFGR
MAC ONE SIX
MAC ONE ONE
MAC ONE ONE/MAC TWO
INFO: CG FIRST MAR
CO AMERICAL DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
MACG ONE RIGHT
CO SECOND ROKNC BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
QUAN
SA DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL //H3824/

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2: HAS ONE ONE PASS TO TWO TWO FOR ACTION VM16-TW

FIRST RECON BW SIT RPT #103-70 150001H TO 162400H APR 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 29 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR.  2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN.  5 TMS INTERIOR
GD FIRST RECON BN.  2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU.  10 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTION & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-45'S, 2 AH-10'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. STONE PIT (26 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 150545H VJC AT 197328

DECLASSIFIED
2. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 181353H VIC ZC065631
3. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 181610H VIC ZC025397
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. STONE PIT (15 MEN) (3 TNS) AT 180945H VIC AT797528 VIC
2. FAST DAY (7 MEN) AT 181520H ZC073659
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
W/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 APR 70
1. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) LR(ZC1257)
2. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967) LR(ZC1264)
3. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TNS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)
G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 APR 70
NEWTON
1. FOI (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0133) LR(ZC0629)
2. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0963) LR(ZC1250)
3. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0963) LR(ZC1254)
4. CAYHNE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) LR(ZC1250)
5. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TNS) HAVEN UL(AT8383) LR(AT8482)
6. LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8136
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TNS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (26 MEN) (4 TNS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9950
H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIC ZC1568 COMBINED TM.
I. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC AT6586
J. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1684
K. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1566
L. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) VIC AT9070
M. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC ZC0331
N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC0585
O. CAYENNE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1259
P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260
Q. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIC ZC0972
R. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC ZC0767
S. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1565
T. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1558
U. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9742
V. FIG NEWTON (8 MEN) VIC ZC0231
W. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT9659

4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOGN TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. DENVER CITY

(LE) (1) 17230CH - OBSR. 7 TO 12 ORANGE LANTERNS, MOVING S-W TOWARD RIVER, VIC. AT870840. ENGAGED W/ ARTY. FR. 2300 TO 2400 W/ POSITIVE RESULTS, LANTERNS EXTINGUISHED.

B. STONE PIT

(LE) (1) 174909H - OBSR. 10 VC/WVA, GREEN UTILITIES, NVY.
Packs & Ralphs, moving N-S on trail, Vic. AT841572. Called fire MSN., results 1 NVA KIA (unit unk.). Obsr. by Asparagus.

C. West Orange

(LE) (1) 171600H - cont. of salute DTC 171540H - called fire MSN., exc. coverage tot., area & bunker - destroyed. Suspect Caucasian & 2 VC/NVA. Ran 200 m. E into treeline. Adjusted arty. into area; due to thick underbrush, negat. Obsr.

3 more VC/NVA moved into area w/ water. Called fire MSN., exc. coverage tot., results 3 En. KIA (unit unk.).

(LE) (2) 171145H - Obsr. 4 VC/NVA, Green Utilities, hvy. packs, moving N-S, Vic. ETC01515. Called fire MSN., precision destruct, to destroy bunker that was uncovered by first RDS. Exc. coverage tot., dir. hit on bunker, followed by large secondary explosion. Results 4 En. KIA (unit unk.). Obsr. by Hanksworth.

(LE) (3) 171710H - Obsr. 4 VC/NVA, Green Utilities, packs, moving E-W, Vic. BTO2557. Called fire MSN., exc. coverage tot., results 2 En. KIA (unit unk.). Obsr. by Hanksworth.

(LE) (4) 171910H - Obsr. 2 VC/NVA, Green Utilities, packs & rfrs., killing around open area, Vic. AT995528. Called fire MSN., results 2 NVA KIA (unit unk.). Obsr. by Hanksworth.

D. Offspring

(1) 160720H - found 1 WHIZ wheel, laying by stream, Vic. 00171837.

We have wheel & will bring it in. MSB. USKAC 2356, KAL 54.

E. Pickwick Papers

(RE) (1) 171730H - found 1... Vic. 00104662. Was April.

200 m. long, 4 ft. high. Made of woven bamboo. Fence was April.

A. 50 years old & ran parallel to trail, E.-w.
F. WEDDING RING

(LE) (1) 172050H - LIGHT TO MEDIUM MOVEMENT AROUND POS., BREAKING BRUSH & MOVEMENT THROUGH WIRE, VIC. ZG216709. TM. WAS ALERTED TO 100%. NEGAT. MOVEMENT REMAINDER OF NIGHT.

G. DUBLIN CITY

(1) 180025H - OBSR. 8 EN. CAMP FIRES, VIC. ZG089542. 4 LARGE FIRES & 4 SMALL FIRES, CALLED FIRE MSN., NEGAT. OBSR.

H. DEFEND

(1) 180945H - FOUND 1 HOOTCH W/ TUNNEL, VIC. ZG073726. 2 MAN HOOTCH IS 5 FT. X 5 FT. X 5 FT. HIGH. HAS BEEN USED RECENTLY. TUNNEL IN REAR OF HOOTCH IS 2 FT. X 3 FT. GOING N-S THROUGH HILLSIDE. DOES NOT APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN 72-MONTHS.

I. DESK WORK

(LE) (1) 171220H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS NW - SE, 1 TO 1½ FT. WIDE, VIC. ZG124647. NOT USED IN LAST MONTH.

(LE) (2) 171530H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS E-W, IS 2 FT. - 2½ FT. WIDE, VIC. ZG125644. TRAIL VERY WELL USED, WITHIN LAST 10 HOURS. FOUND RUSTY BAYONET & RUSTY AX-47 CLIP. FOUND SET OF BOOT PRINTS, APX. 10 HOURS OLD (JUNGLE BOOTS).

(3) 180800H - OBSR. 1 VC/IVA, GREEN SHIRT, BLUE SHORTS, BARE FOOTED, W/ HVY. PACK, MOVING E-W ON TRAIL VIC. ZG127643. MADE PT. TO PT. CONTACT WHILE MOVING ONTO TRAIL, RESULTS 1 EN. KIA (UNIT UNK.) & 1 CAPTURED PACK. PACK HAD 1 50 LB. BAG OF RICE, COOKING POT, EXTRA CLOTHING & MIXED GEAR, & MEDICAL GEAR.

J. TEXAS PITS

(LE) (1) 171730H - OBSR. 10 VC/IVA, PACKS MOVING N-S ACROSS STREAM, VIC. AT946425. WERE WELL SPREAD OUT & MADE USE OF CON-
X. FIG NEWTON

(LE) (1) 171500H - FOUND 1 VC/NVA, FARM, VIC. ZO035304. FARM WAS ENTERED FR. S. VC/NVA LEFT FARM, COULD HEAR VOICES. FARM CONSISTED OF 2 HOOTCHES, 1 BARN, 1 FARM, 1 CHICKEN COUPE, 1 CORN CRIB, 4 WATER BUFFALO PENS, DRYING CLOTHES ON CLOTHES LINE, PICNIC TABLE & 1 BUNKER. 1ST HOOTCH, 25 FT. X 10 FT. X 15 FT. BUNKER UNDER HOOTCH. ATTIC IN HOOTCH USED FOR PROCESSING CORN. FOUND 3 HATCHES, MANY COOKING UTENSILS, FIRE PLACE & 4 PACKS. PACKS WERE PACKED AWAY IN ANNO. BOXES, 1 SKS RFL., TOBACCO IN PACKS, 15 BOTTLES OF RICE, 200 LBS. OF CORN, TABLE & 15 BAG BASKETS. TM. HAS SAMPLES OF CORN. 2ND HOOTCH WAS ALSO USED FOR PROCESSING CORN. 15 FT. X 10 FT. X 10 FT. SIDES OF HOOTCH WERE OPEN. BARN WAS 25 FT. X 15 FT. X 15 FT. FOUND CLOTHES BEING WASHED IN STREAM. TWO LARGE FISH & MANY CHICKENS. ASSORTMENT OF PLANT & VEGETABLE GARDENS. OVER 10 CORN FIELDS, BEEN 50 M. X 50 M. HARVESTED, STALKS BURNED. FIELD BETWEEN HOOTCHES & MAIN RIVER. CALL HOSTAGE JUNKMAN TO WORK OVER AREA, W/ OUTSTANDING COVERAGE TO., FARM DESTROYED. HIGHWAY 14 OVERGROWN & CAN'T BE USED. HIGH SPEED TRAIL ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. OVER ALL SIZE OF FARM 50 M. X 75 M., BUNKER 25 FT. X 15 FT. X 4 FT., LOCKED MORE LIKE CELLAR.

(LE) (2) 171600H - HIGH SPEED TRAIL, WELL USED, VIC. ZO043502 TO ZO035315. TRAIL RUNNING GENERALLY NW-SE ALONG BLUE LINE. TRAIL ON OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. AC SPOTTED TRAIL.

L. TURF CLUB

(1) 181200H - FOUND 1 CAVE, VIC. AT963994. CAVE CAN HOLD 6 TO
M. PAST DAY

(18) (1) 172230H - HEARD 3 RFL SHOTS, POSSIBLE SIGNAL SHOTS. VIC, ZC1686. SHOTS WERE 10 SECONDS APART.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY. TM. & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED. 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FOR, IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.
B. 180940H - RECON, BN. DIVERS DEPARTED BN. AREA & CK. BRG. AT COORD. AT926966 & AT927842, W/ NEGAT. RESULTS. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN. AREA 181200H.
C. 181353H - VIC. ZC095651. TM. SWIFT SCOUT, HAVEN UL (ZC0767) LR (ZC1085) INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT TO DO DAMAGE ASSESSMENT ON CONTACT OF TM. STATION BREAK 20125976.
D. 181610H - VIC. TM. TAKE OUT, HAVEN UL (ZC1265) LR (ZC1560) INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT TO MAINTAIN COVERAGE ON WESTERN "CHARLIE RIDGE."
E. TOTAL ARTY. UTILIZED AFTER EXTRACT OF TM. PARALLEL BARS CONSISTED OF 51 RDS. 175 MM. EXTRACT 171944H, 1ST RDS. 171950H.
F. 181520H - VIC. ZC0173859. TM. PAST DAY EXTRACTED AS UNPLANNED EXTRACT DUE TO 3 WBC INCURRED FR. FALL DOWN CLIFF.
PLANNED FOR 20 APR 70

1. GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1179)LR(ZC1477)

2. PAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1860)LR(ZC2777)

3. WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7978)LR(AT6275)

4. TAPP (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076)LR(A18173)

5. TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1472)LR(ZC1776) COMBINED TEAM

6. PARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1174)LR(ZC1371) COMBINED TEAM

7. SCHNO (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT9089) JOINT TEAM

8. PACK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260)LR(ZC1577) COMBINED TEAM

9. PLANNED FOR 29 APR 70

10. BENG (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT6059)

11. MOST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT6690)LR(AT6087)

12. JUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260)LR(ZC1577)

13. COUNT OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H APR 70

14. BILL'S (1) AN (RR) (1 MAN) VIC AT932

15. BILL'S (2) AN (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT9148

16. BILL'S (2) AN (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1403

17. CITY (18) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382

18. CITY (26) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

19. CITY (24) (4 TMS) VIC AT9046

20. CITY (26) (4 TMS) VIC AT9040

21. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

22. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

23. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

24. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

25. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

26. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

27. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

28. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

29. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

30. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

31. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

32. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

33. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

34. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

35. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

36. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

37. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

38. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

39. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

40. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

41. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040

42. CITY (22) (3 TMS) VIC AT9040
1745H 1 250 LB. GOMB, DUD, VIC. ZC072667, APPEARS TO BE OLD. FUSE IS IN CONTACT, NEG. ACTION TAKEN DUE TO THE NO EXPLOSIVES.

REVEALING MIRROR OR GLASS SEEN FREQUENTLY THROUGH E, ZC072664, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TG7, RES. COMING OUT.

1 TRL. RUNNING E TO W VIC. ZC=58875 TRL. IS 2 FT. PASS AND HARD DIR SURFACE, TRL. HAS BEEN USED IN

REG.

1248H OBS: 7 VC/NA, GRN, UTIL., PKS., IN GRASS HOUGH, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TG7, RES. IN 3 (UNIT UNK.)

2405H OBS: N/A FLASHER WITH NO SOUNDS VIC. AT504471, CALLED FM AT 160442H, 1ST RDS. AT 160453H, LAST RD. AT 180455H, 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 6 SETS OF FLASHERS, 1ST INDIVIDUAL FLASHERS AND 2ND AND 3RD SET HAD 5 TO 7 FLASHERS, COMING OUT.

162030H 15 TO 25 CAMPFIRES VIC. AC133975, CALLED FM, GAVE

ACTION DUE TO FIRES GOING OUT DUE TO HEAVY RAIN.

1716H TRL. CROSSING, RUNNING W TO E VIC. AT504421, TO BE WELL USED, 1 FT. HILL AND 2 IN. DEEP, LOOKED AS IN LAST FEW DAYS.

1716H 6 TO 10 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRL. RUNNING 1 AT772422 TO AT771421, FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED TO BE OLD.

FROM 15 TO 26 CAMPFIRES OBS. CAMPFIRES FOR PCG SNUCK US IN AND COULD NOT SHOOT AZIMUTH SO NEG. VIC. ZC4945.

1 TRL. RUNNING IN TO E VIC. AT504414, TRL. 5 FT. HILL, NEG. AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 4 TO 6 MILES.

OB: 3 CAMPFIRES SITES ON TOP OF MOUNTAIN. AT504414, AT504412, AT504410 ALONG SIDE OF TRL. TRL. HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 4 TO 6 MILES. CAMPFIRES HAS GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.

172350H OBS: ZC/NA, GRN, UTIL., PKS., RIFLE, TRL. TO VILLAGE VIC. BT410444, CALLED FM, NEG.

END.
DECLASSIFIED

10 TO 1 TRK. RUNNING E TO VIC. AT 75396, TRK. WELL USED.
10 FT. WIDE. TRK. HAS LAST USED THIS MORNING, SAW FOOT-
PRINTS INDICATING 2 TO 4 VC/NVA.

TO 191143H OBS. 11 VC/NVA, BLK. SHORTS, BLUE SHIRTS,
BAGS, SANDALS, PKS., AND RIFLES. MG. NA ON TRK. VIC
AN MAN WAS CARRYING WHAT LOOKED LIKE A STOVE PIPE.

IN PKS., POSSIBLY RICE, NEG, ACIATION TAKEN, BECAUSE
THEM OUT OF AREA RAPIDLY.

1007 OBS. 3 VC/NVA, BLK. AND WHITE SHORTS, BLUE AND GRAY
SANDALS, MG. E ON TRK. VIC. AT 75396, COULD HAVE BEEN
SAA THIS MORNING COMING BACK.

MAN ON STATION.

TO 192043H OBS. APPROX. 10 KV., LIGHTS MG. DEP-
ART FROM A RIDGELINE 60 METERS W. FROM SUR POB, VIC.

TO H, CALLED FIRE MEN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TG16, MG.
L AND LIGHTS CLARED.

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

10 MAN RIDGELINE SAW TM 15 DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3)

1007 INDICATE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DISRT OF VIC.

1007 VIC. ZC326314 CN=46; ATTEMPTING EXTRACT OF TEAM

10 AERIAL DEVELOPED MECHANICAL DIFFICULTIES AND LANDED IN EXTRACT

10 ZONE. CHASE AIRCRAFT ALSO DEVELOPED MECHANICAL

10 DIFFICULTIES AND LANDED SAME VICINITY. REACTION FORCE AND MAINTEN-

10 FORE LANDED 191403H. AIRCRAFT REPAIRED AND ALL PERSONNEL

10 REDUX 191403H.

10 AIRCRAFT PROTECTIVE DOWNED AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE ON RUN FROM

10 191403H.

10 EXPLOSION MENDED IMMEDIATELY ATTACHED AND DESTROYED AIRCR

10 MAN DETACHMENT FROM 1ST FORC RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY TO

10 SHORTED WITH TM FLAKED SNOW FOR RADIO RELAY FOR TEAMS ALA KING

PICK IT, VIC.

PAGE 8 OF 8
1. (c) OF 48 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 32 TMS OPER AT 23 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT RGN, 5 TMS INTERIOR
OF FIRST RECON BN. 5 TMS PREF FOR FLD DU, 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
1. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PLANET SHOW (22 MEN) EXEUCUTED AT 200828H VIC AT790703
   JOINED TM.
   PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) AT 200940H VIC ZC133738

2. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) AT 201020H VIC ZC118724

3. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 201243H VIC ZC181799

4. POLICY GAME (5 MEN) AT 201310H VIC ZC126774

5. GLASS PIPE (7 MEN) AT 201434H VIC AT801751

6. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 201514H VIC ZC155710 COMBINED TM.

7. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) AT 201630H VIC AT811778

8. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

9. WEDDING RING (8 MEN) AT 200828H VIC AT790703

10. PRIME OUT (7 MEN) AT 200940H VIC ZO137588

11. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) AT 201641H VIC AT858886

B. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 21 APR 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1487) IR(ZC1785)

2. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9414) IR(AT9741)

3. GATEWAY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) IR(ZC1982)

4. WAGH ARMS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) IR(ZC1967)

5. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) IR(ZC1070)

6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 APR 70

7. DEFEAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0773) IR(ZC1070)
2. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) IR(ZC1967) COMBINED TM.
3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1685) IR(ZC1982)
4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0785) IR(ZC0985)
5. TURF CLUB (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9641) IR(AT9838) COMBINED TM.
6. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9643) IR(AT9941)

3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 202430H APR 70
   A. VESPER BELL'S "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO AT8982
   B. VESPER BELL'S "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIO AT8138
   C. VESPER BELL'S "F" (RR) (2 MEN) VIO ZC1153
   D. DENVER CITY (13 MEN) (2 TMS) VIO AT6182
       25
   E. STONE PIT (6 MEN) (1 TMS) VIO AT9582
   F. SUNRISE (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIO AT9946
   G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIO AT9850
   H. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) VIO ZC1768 COMBINED TM.
       7. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIO ZC1983
   J. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIO ZC1570 COMBINED TM.
   K. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIO ZC0966
   L. FLAKY SNOW (12 MEN) VIO ZC2070 JOINT TM.
   M. TRAILER PARK (. M), VIO ZC1172
   N. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) VIO ZC0885
   O. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) VIO ZC1059
   P. TAKE OUT (6 MEN), VIO ZC1260
   Q. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIO AT8177
   R. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIO ZC1779
   S. DEFEND (7 MEN) VIO ZC0872
   T. COSBACK (7 MEN) VIO ZC0667
   U. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIO ZC1159 COMBINED TM.
V. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC 201265
W. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC 201277
X. TEXAS PETE (7 MEN) VIC AT9711
Y. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT6071
Z. TURF CLUB (6 MEN) VIC AT 9739 COMBINED TM.

4. INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TM
   A. INCREASE: NONE
   B. DECREASE: NONE

5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   A. WEST ORANGE
      (LE)(1) 191300H - OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ’S, PACKS, MOVING
      W ON TRAIL, VIC BT0255:3; CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
      COVERAGE OF TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
      OBSERVED BY HANSWORTH.

   B. SUNRISE
      (LE)(1) 191245H - OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ’S, LUMBER &
      BUILDING SUPPLIES, BUILDING HOOTCH, VIC BT003507;
      CALLED FIRE MISSION, PRECISION DESTRUCT, POOR COVERAGE OF
      TARGET, OBSERVED BY NIGERIA.

      (LE)(2) 191500H - OBSERVED 25 VC/NVA, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING
      W ON TRAIL, VIC AT981464; CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE
      OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

   C. STONE PIT
      (LE)(1) 191745H - OBSERVED 6 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ’S, GREEN UTILITIES
      PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING E ON TRAIL, VIC AT809485; CALLED FIRE
      MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION
      DUE TO TRE BLIND, OBSERVED BY ASPARAGUS.
6. (O) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGE LINE SECURITY & A 5 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH
ARE DEPLOYED; 1 PLT. (3 SQD.) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQM.

B. OUTSTANDING SUPPORT BY

3-2 THIS DATE.

[Signature]

OP-3

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-6601
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CG XXIV CORPS
CG III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFGA
MACO ONE SIX
VDC-TWO
CG FIRST MAR

INFO: CO AMERICAL DIV
CG ZERO ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
MACO ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND ROKMC BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

FIRST RECON BN SITE RPT #111-70 210001H TO 212400H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TBS THERE ARE 33 TBS OPER AT 24 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TBS DIR. SPT HQN. 3 TBS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TBS PREP FOR FLD DIV. 6 TBS TING STATUS.

21056 APR 70

DECCLASSIFIED
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 OH-46's; 2 AH-10's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 211100H VIC 2016859
2. GAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 211110H VIC 2017983
3. DURHAM (3 MEN) AT 211120H VIC AT 7964
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 211145H VIC AT 797414
5. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) AT 211235H VIC 2017669
6. BILFSKIN (7 MEN) AT 211315H VIC 2008722

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 211110H VIC 2017983
2. T.RF CLUB (8 MEN) AT 211155H VIC AT 79393 COMBINED TRAH
3. TEXAS FESTE (7 MEN) AT 211145H VIC AT 797414
4. DETROIT TIGERS (9 MEN) AT 211255H VIC 2017669 COMBINED TRAH
5. DEFEND (7 MEN) AT 211315H VIC 2008722

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
1. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(200787)LR(201085)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
EXTRACTION OF SWIFT SCOUT NOT COMPLETED DUE TO DURATION OF PATROL BEING EXTENDED ONE DAY.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 APR 70
1. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(201266)LR(201563) COMBINED TRAH
2. CHEERJ JAH (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(200669)LR(200966) COMBINED TRAH

[Unclass]
1. Desk work (7 men) Haven UL (ZC1266/LSR (ZC1566)
2. Cosack (6 men) Haven UL (ZC 0568)
3. Swift Scout (6 men) Haven UL (ZC0767/LSR (ZC1086)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H APR 70
A. Vesper Bells "X" (RR) (1 man) VIC AT8382
B. Vesper Bells "A" (RR) (3 men) VIC AT8128
C. Vesper Bells "G" (RR) (2 men) VIC ZC1455
D. Denver City (2 men) (2 hrs) VIC AT8382
E. Stone Pit (25 men) (4 hrs) VIC AT7952
F. Sunrise (24 men) (4 hrs) VIC AT9946
G. West Orange (20 men) (3 hrs) VIC AT9050
H. Panama Hat (6 men) VIC ZC1685
I. Cayele (6 men) VIC ZC1883
J. Coffee Time (7 men) VIC ZC1670 Combined Than
K. Station Break (6 men) VIC ZC0965
L. Flaky Snow (12 men) VIC ZC2070
M. Trailer Park (6 men) VIC ZC1273
N. Swift Scout (6 men) VIC ZC0885
O. Empire State (8 men) VIC ZC0958
P. Take Out (6 men) VIC ZC1260
Q. Pointwise (6 men) VIC AT8074
R. Date Palm (6 men) VIC ZC1779
DECLASSIFIED

S. DURMAH (3 MEN) VIC AT7964
T. COSSACK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0667
U. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC ZC1359 COMBINED TEAM
V. DESK WORK (7 MEN) VIC ZC1265
W. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1378
X. PICKWICK PAPERS (6 MEN) VIC AT9742
Y. CLAY PIPES (7 MEN) VIC AT8074
Z. WAGE BARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1769
AA. ELF SKIN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0872

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. OFFSPRING

(LE)(1) 201400H OBS. 3 VC/NVA THROWING CHI-CONS IN WATER, 1 IN GRN.
CUT OFF SHORTS AND BUSH HAT, 2 IN BLK. SHORTS, 1 OFFICER’S PISTOL
AND CARTRIDGE BILT, 2 CHI-CONS, 2 BATTLE DRESSINGS, VIC. ZC182837.
OBSERVING WERE RIVER, HEARD EXPLOSION AND SAW 3 VC/NVA COLLECTING
DEAD FISH, 2 WERE IN WATER, 1 WAS OBS. FROM RIVER. DECIDED TO
GET MAN WITH PISTOL BUT ADDITIONAL VOICES NEGATED THAT ACTION.
WAITED FOR ARMED VC/NVA TO MOVE APPROX. 5 METERS FROM OUR POS.
BEFORE OPENING UP. 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.). HAD TIME TO CHECK
FIRST BODY BEFORE HEARING ADDITIONAL MOVEMENT. TM. LEFT SITE OF
CONTACT AND CALLED FM, KEO. OBS. OF RES. DUE TO TM. BEING ON THE
MOVE. AO CAME ON STATION.

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
B. TEXAS PETE
(LE)(1) 201655H OBS. 1 VC/NVA WALKING S TO ... N ON TRL. VIC.
AT975417. VC/NVA WORN KHAKI SHIRT AND BUSH HAT. OBS. 10 MEIERS AWAY ON TRL. NEG. SNATCH DUE TO THICK VEGETATION AND BECAUSE IT WAS DARK AND TH. WAS IN HARBOO SITE.
(2) 210703H OBS. 1 VC/NVA, KHAKI SHIRT AND BUSH HAT, PK.
WALKING N TO S ON TRL. VIC. AT975417. OBS. 10 METERS AWAY ON TRL. NEG. SNATCH DUE TO HVY. VEGETATION BETWEEN HIM AND US AND BECAUSE TH. WAS IN HARBOO SITE.
C. TURF CLUB
(LE)(1) 201100H OBS. 15 VC/NVA, GRN., GRAY AND BLK. TROUSERS, BLUE, BLK., AND GRN. TOPS. PITH HELMETS, PKS. 3220 GEAR, 5 TO 7 AK-47'S, PKS., ALL HAD CHI-COMS, HVG. NW ON TRL. VIC.
AT975396. MADE CONTACT AFTER BEING SPOTTED RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.), 1 PROBABLE KIA AND 1 WIA. CAPTURED 2 PKS., 2 CHI-COMS, ID CARDS AND VARIOUS DOCUMENTS. ALL HAD CLEAN FRESH CLOTHES ON AND 1 AK-47 LOOKED NEW.
D. WEST ORANGE
(LE)(1) 201720H OBS. 3 VC/NVA, GRN. UTIL. WALKING IN OPEN ALONG RIVER VIC. AT976549. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. RES. IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.)
(LE)(2) 201805H OBS. 16 VC/NVA, GRN. UTILS., PKS., RIFLES, WALKING IN OPEN VIC. BT015539. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES. IN 11 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK.)
(3) 211135H obs. 4 VC/NVA, BLK. AND WHITE PJ’S, RIFLES, AND
WHITE BACK CONTAINING RICE, WALKING N TO W VIC.
AT977514. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. RES. IN 2 VC/NVA
VIA (UNIT UNK.)

(4) 211305H obs. 4 VC/NVA, WHITE PJ’S, 1 WITH BLK. TROUSERS,
2 RIFLES, NVG. N THROUGH RICE PADDIES VIC. BTO09508. CALLED FM,
NEE. CAS. OF RES. DUE TO THICK UNDERBRUSH. OBS. 1 VC/NVA SET
BOOBY TRAP 30 METERS E OF BTO09508.

E. TRAIL 4 PARK

(LE)(1) 201415H 1 TRL., 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC116726. TRL. RUNS
SE BY NW ON FINGER. TRL. NOT USED FOR 6 MONTHS.

(LE)(2) 201137H 2 GRAVES, VIC. ZC117726. BODIES WERE BLK.
PJ’S. GRAVES Dug up 2 MONTHS AGO.

(LE)(3) 201740H 1 TRL. 2 FT. WIDE, VIC. ZC114726. TRL.
SLIGHTLY USED AND RUNS NW BY SE.

F. COFFEE TIME

(LE)(1) 201454H 1 CAVE, 2 FT. BY 3 FT. OPENING. INSIDE
MEASURED 2 FT. BY 4 FT. BY 8 FT., VIC. ZC155708. CAVE APPRAX.
6 MONTHS OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

G. PENITIVE

(1) 210800H LARGE HOLE, VIC. AT814777. HOLE 8 FT. BY 5 FT.
BY 10 FT. AND NOT USED FOR 4 MONTHS. USED FOR STORAGE DEN.

H. CLAY FIRE

(1) 210845H 2 GRAVES, VIC. AT801747. GRAVES 6 MONTHS OLD
AND HAD SMALL LEAN-TO’S BUILT OVER THEM.
I. PANAMA HAT

(1) 211045H 1 TRL., VIC. ZC163557 TO ZC168657. TRL. 1 FT. WIDE, RUNS ALONG RIVER. FOOTPRINTS (BOOTS) OF 3 TO 4 PEOPLE ROLLING W. APPROX. 1 MONTH OLD.

(2) 211215H 1 HARBOUR SITE IN CREEK BED, VIC. ZC016505G. TRL. ALONG RIVER AT THIS POINT. HARBOUR SITE IS IN OLD CREEK BED COVERED BY OVERHANGING VINES. WILL HOLD 3 TO 4 PEOPLE. HAS FIREPLACE. HARBOUR SITE 1 W. OLD. TRL. ABOUT 1 FT. WIDE AND LEADS OUT OF HARBOUR SITE DUE E. HARBOUR SITE IS 6 FT. WIDE, 1 FT. DEEP, AND 5 FT. HIGH.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SAVAGE TM IS DEPLOYED AND A 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 210945H VIC. ZC055979 TM COSSACK COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, WBC (GASH IN LEG).

C. 211750H VIC. AT 037828. TM DENVER CITY COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, WBC (CUT FINGERS).

D. TM DURHAM (3 MEN) IS IN COMPANY WITH AND IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINES. INSERTED AS UNPLANNED INSERT.

E. SIGHTINGS BY TM TEXAS PETE (210559H AND 210710H) BELIEVED TO BE OP. SAME PERSON.

F. 210845H RECON BY DIVERS DEPARTED EN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT AT926956 AND AT927842 WITH NEG RES. DIVERS RETURNED TO EN AREA 211130E.

7
G. OUTSTANDING EFFICIENT SUPPORT BY CATTLE CALL B, C-2 AND SCARFACE 1, 56 THIS DATE.
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CC XXIV CORPS
CC III MAF
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SAGA
MAG ONE SIX
VMQ-TWO
CG FIRST MAR

INFO: CG AMERICAN DIV
CC ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AK)
MAGG ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND ROHKC BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL
FOR CC/TOC/G-2/S-2/VMQ-TWO

FIRST RECON EN SIT RT #112-70 22000H TO 222400H APR 70

1. OF 48 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE THIS OPER AT LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 THIS SIT HOUSE 5 THIS INTERIOR GD
FIRST RECON RN 3 THIS PREP FOR FLD DU. 4 THIS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 OH-63S, 2 UH-1E/C)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. CHERRY JAI AT 220820H V1C ZC066678
2. WOODING RING (7 MEN) AT 221535H VIC ZC125651 COMBINED TM.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
   1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 220620H VIC ZC066678

2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 220950H VIC ZC136784

3. ELKSKIN (7 MEN) AT 221340H VIC ZC087771

4. SWIFT SCOUT (6 MEN) AT 221510H VIC ZC089852

5. DESK WORK (7 MEN) AT 221535 VIC ZC125551

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
   N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70
   1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(AT8179) COMBINED TM.

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 70
   1. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1263) LR(ZC1560)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 222400H APR 70
   8382
   A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (7 MEN) VIC AT:
   B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8158
   C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453 836
   D. DENVER CITY (RR) (2 TMS) VIC AT8302
   E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
   F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
   G. WEST ORANGE (20 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
   H. WAVE KARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1767
   I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT7974
   J. BANANA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1465
K. CAYBINE (6 MEn) VIC ZC1883

L. COFFEE TIME (7 MEn) VIC ZC1571 COMBINED TM.

M. STATION BREAK (6 MEn) VIC ZC0966

N. FLAXLEY SHOW (7 MEn) VIC ZC2070

O. TRAILER PARK (6 MEn) VIC ZC1172 COMBINED TM.

P. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEn) VIC ZC0957

Q. TAKE OUT (6 MEn) VIC ZC1259

R. PENNY WISE (6 MEn) VIC AT2076 ZC1778

S. DATE PAIN (6 MEn) VIC

T. CHERRY JAM (8 MEn) VIC ZC0767 COMBINED TM.

U. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEn) VIC ZC1258 COMBINED TM.

V. WEDDING RING (7 MEn) VIC ZC1265 COMBINED TM.

W. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEn) VIC AT9742

X. DURHAM (3 MEn) VIC AT9268 (DIR SPT LET MAR)

4. (C) INCREASE /DECREASE AVAIL RECON THIS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

5. (C)

A. WEST ORANGE

212120H -

(18) (1) OBSR: 1 CAMP FIRE, VIC. BT006510. CALLED FIRE MSN.

RESULTS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.

B. SUNRISE

(1) 221520H - OBSR. 2 VC/VVA. BLACK PJ'S. KILLS. 1 LIGHT AUTO.

STREAM

WPN. FOLLOWING BED N-S, VIC. BT009472. WORKED OVER AREA

W/ 50 CAL. EN. WENT INTO TREELINE.

C. WAGE BARNER

(1) 221730H - FOUND 1 BUNKER, VIC. ZC170661. MOVE NW TO STREAM,

FOLLOWED MORE HOWEVER

IT SW LOOKING FOR IMPORTANT EN. POS. SIGHTED 1 EN.
BUNKER, 1-2 MONTHS OLD, 3 FT. X 2 FT. X 3 FT. REIN W/ 2 IN. TO
3 IN. LOG, 1 FT. OF DIRT ON TOP, DESTROYED POS.

D. PANAMA HAT
(1) 221300H - FOUND 2 OLD CAMP FIRES, VIC. ZC156073, CAMP FIRES
FOUND ON SANDBAR ALONG RIVER APRX. 1 WK. OLD.

E. TRAILER PARK
(LE) (1) 211530H - FOUND 2 FT. TRAIL, RUNS N, W/MODERATE
MOVERENT, VIC. ZC118730 TO ZC118734. USED IN LAST 24 HRS.

F. RECOILLESS
(LE) (1) 211500H - FOUND 1 STORAGE HUT, VIC. AT909776.
RECENTLY
11 FT. X 5 FT. X 12 FT., NOT USED, AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.

G. DATE PALM
(1) 221350H - FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, 10-15 FT. APART, BAMBOO
SPHERS IN PLACE. 3-4 WEEKS OLD, VIC. ZC170792. ON TOP OF HILL,
6 FT. X 4 FT. X 6 FT. SURROUNDED BY SMALL TREES AND SHRUBS.
PITS HAD ALREADY BEEN UNCOVERED. PROCEEDING TO CHECK OUT AREA.

H. PICNIC PAPERS
(1) 220945H - OBSR. 6 VC/NVA, MIXED UTIL. BLACK TOPS, GREEN
BOTTOMS, STRAW HATS, 5 LARGE TRANSPORT PACKS, AND 2 AX - 47'S.
MOVING AND TALKING S. TO N. ALONG TRAIL. SOME BARE FOOT AND
SOME HAD SANDLES, VIC. AT956427. OBSR. VC MOVING RAPIDLY ACROSS
BARE SPOT. THEY MOVED INTO BRUSH BEFORE FIRE MISSION COULD BE
CALLED AND WE MOVED. TO MONITOR TRAIL. GOING TO INVESTIGATE
SUB-POTTED BUSH CAMP, 200 METERS FARTHER DOWN FROM THIS BRAVO.

I. MIKAIKI
(1) 220650H - OBSR. 1 VC/NVA, PIT HELMET, BLACK SHORTS, KHAKI
SHIRT, PAPERS, WALKING OUTSIDE OF CORNFIELD. VIC. ZC037716.
ACTIVITY: CORNFIELDS 100 X 50 METERS, MUCH SIGNS OF .

VC/NVA WAS
KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) AS HE WALKED INTO OUR POSITION.

J. SWIFT SCOUT

(LE) (1) - 210945H - FOUND TRAIL, RUNNING E - W, VIC. ZG 075860
TO 075860. WELL USED, 1 - 3 FT. WIDE, LAST USED 2 - 3 DAYS
AGO.

(LE) (2) 211300H - 1 TRAIL, RUNNING E - W, VIC ZG
HEAVILY
1 - 3 FT. WIDE, NOT OR RECENTLY USED.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL

A. 20 MAN RIDDLE LINE SCTY TN IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLATOON (3 SQD.)
SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SPT. OF HQBN.

B. 220900H - RECON BN, DIVISION DEPARTED BN. AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES
AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT945587, AND AT945706 WITH
NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVISION RETURNED TO BN. AREA 221200H.

C. 220950H - VIC. ZC139784, TN. POLICY GAME EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERGENCY DUE TO CONTACT 211540H, VIC. ZC139786, WITH 1 VC/NVA,
RESULTING IN ONE ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN), AND 1 PACK WITH MISC.
PERSONAL ITEMS CAPTURED, AND NEGATIVE COMMUNICATIONS WITH TN.

D. 221330H - VIC. ZC067720 TN. HELPS FEEK EXTRACTED AS
EMERGENCY AFTER BEING PURSUED BY LARGE NUMBER OF ENEMY FOLLOWING
CONTACT AT220850H, VIC. ZC067718. AO ON STATION SPOTTED 6 ENEMY
PURSUING TN. AO STRAFAQ AREA RESULTING IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT
UNKNOWN). HELICOPTER GUNSHIPS ON STATION AND RECEIVED FIRE
FROM S, SE, AND NW OF TN. TM. MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. AT220930H,
HEARD
TM. HEAVY MOVEMENT TO E, W, AND S. AO, GUNSHIPS AND PX
WING AIRCRAFT PROVIDING COVER RECEIVED 12.7 MM AIRD-AIRCRAFT
FIRE FROM APPROXIMATELY ZC067716 AND ZC064724. TN. CONTINUED TO
MOVE
N, AND REACHED HILZ VIC. ZC067720 AT221000H. TM. OBSR. 6

(M) ATTEMPTING TO GAIN TN. POSITION, THREW GRENADE RESULTING
IN 5 ENEMY KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN), AIRCRAFT RAN STIKES AROUND TH.
FROM APPROXIMATELY 22030H UNTIL 221320H, RESULTING IN 10 ENEMY
ATTEMPTS
KIA (UNIT UNKNOWN) BY FIXED WING. 4 EXTRACTS ABDOTED
DUE TO HEAVY AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE RECEIVED FROM CLOSE PROXIMITY
TO TH. 5TH EXTRACT ATTEMPT SUCCESSFUL AT 221330H. FIXED WING
STRUCK TARGET AREA EXTRACT 221331H. ARTILLERY CALLED ON
AFTER TARGET FIXED WING DELIVERED ORDNANCE. 1 ST ROUNDS 221444H,
LAST ROUNDS 221642H. 55 - 175 MM ROUNDS UTILIZED. OUTSTANDING
PROFESSIONALISM AND DETERMINATION DISPLAYED BY ALL AIRCRAFT
INVOLVED IN THIS ACTION.
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: OI FIRST MAR DIV
TO: OI XXIV CORPS
OI III K.F
OI FIRST MAR
OI FIFTH MAR
OI SEVENTH MAR
OI ELEVENTH MAR
OI OI FIFTH SFGA
OI MAG ONE SIX
OI WHO TWO
OI OI FIRST MAR
OI AMERICAN DIV
OI OI ZERO ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AN)
OI MAG ONE RIGHT
OI OI SECOND ROKMC ROK

INFO:
OI FIRST FOR RECON OI
OI SA QUANGO DA SPECIAL ZONE
OI CONFIDENTIAL
OI FOR OSG/TCG/O-2/S-2/TWO-TWO
OI FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 113-70 23001H TO 232401H APR 70 (U)
OI LCDR 48 OFFER RECON THIS THERE ARE 26 THIS OPER AT 19 LOC
OI WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 THIS DIR SPT RNKN. 5 THIS
OI INTELLIGENT OI FIRST RECON BN. 3 THIS PREP FOR FLG BN. 10 THIS
OI TRMU STATUS.

DECLASSIFIED
2. (c) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46E+ 2 UH-1H+ E)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) AT 231318H VIC 20205808 (COMBINED TM)
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PICKWICK PAPERS (8 MEN) AT 231130H VIC AT966422
2. TAKE OUT (6 MEN) AT 231430H VIC 2012597
3. DURHAM (3 MEN) AT 231500H VIC AT9268
0. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 APR 70
1. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1276) LR(ZC1573)
2. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8016) LR(AT8343)
3. COSSACK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8071) LR(AT8369)
0. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 APR 70
1. EMPIRE STATE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0960) LR(ZC1258)
2. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0967) LR(ZC1261)
3. DAZZ PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1780) LR(ZC2077)
4. PITCHMIST (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7978) LR(AT8275)
5. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2076) LR(AT8173)
3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8352
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "SP" (R3) (2 MEN VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (25 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN)(1 TMS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT9853
H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1667
I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT8075
J. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC31485
K. GATEKEEP (6 MEN) VIC ZC1783
L. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1471 (COMBINED TM)
M. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC0966
N. FLAKESH SHO (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
O. TRAILER PARK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1171
P. EMPIRE STATE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0957
Q. PENUMBRIS (6 MEN) VIC AT 8075
R. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC ZC1878
S. CHERRY JAM (6 MEN) VIC ZC0767 (COMBINED TM)
T. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC2125 (COMBINED TM)
U. WEDDING KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1264 (COMBINED TM)
V. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081 (COMBINED TM)
L. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
S. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. COFFEE TIME

(LE)(1) 221500H FOUN 2 PUNJI PITS, 2 BUNKERS & 1 ZIO
ZAO TRENCH, VIC ZC15616, PUNJI PITS 3X1X35 FT, BUNKERS
5X1X3 FT, TRENCH 2X5X10 FT, ALL APPEAR 1 YEAR OLD & NOT

RECENTLY USED
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-V04-4401
DECLASSIFIED
D. CHERRY JAM

(1A) (1) 221600H -- FOUND 3 PUNJI PITS, VIC 20069679, PIT
AND 3X3X1 FT, EACH CONTAINS 7 STAKES, 6 MONTHS TO 3 YEAR
OLD.

(2) 230815H -- FOUND 1 FRENCH STEEL HELMET, VIC 20076679,
FOUND HELMET ON STREAM BED, BELIEVED TO BE 6 MONTHS OLD.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1A) (1) 221500H -- FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC 20153853 TO 20155851,
TRAIL IS OLD ROAD, USED LIGHTLY, NOT USED IN APPROXIMATELY
1 MONTH, OVERGROWN WITH ELEPHANT GRASS & VINES.

D. TRAILER PARK

(1A) (1) 220800H -- FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC 20124728 TO 20123733,
TRAIL IS 1½ FT WIDE, LAST USED APPROXIMATELY 3 MONTHS AGO.

E. GATELINE

(1A) (1) 221650H -- FOUND 2 TORN FLAK JACKETS, 2 = 1 GALLON
CONTAINERS & 5 CAMPFIRE SITES, VIC 20182836, FOUND AROUND
STREAM & WHAT APPEARS TO BE AN OLD HARBOR SITE. FLAK
JACKETS ARE FROM OLD HELICOPTER CRASH. CONTAINERS LOOK AS
IF THEY MIGHT HAVE BEEN USED & CONTAINERS HAVE VIETNAMESE
WRITING ON THEM. PARTS OF HELICOPTER ARE IN AREA.

HELICOPTER WAS A CH-45.

6. (G) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN KDGINLINE SGTX TM & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH
ARE EMPLOYED, ONE PLAT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON
STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HORN.
B. 230900H - Recon by divers departed en area and checked bridges at coordinates AT997705, AT990641, & BT036649 with negative results. Divers returned to en area 231130H.

C. 231030H - Vic AT966121, TM Pickwick Papers made contact with 5 VC/NVA resulting in 5 Enemy KIA (Unit unk), miscellaneous captured documents & medical gear. TM moved out of area to west & made contact with 1 VC/NVA resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA (Unit unk). TM moved to LT, Vic ZG966426, & made contact with unknown number VC/NVA, resulting in 1 USMC KIA. TM received grenades from 10 meters north attack of LT, was suppressed by fire from OV-10. TM and fire extracted under fire, resulting in 6 VC/NVA KIA (Unit unk). During extract, 231130H, 1st rounds 155 mm artillery on target, 231135H. WING.

Total of 137 rounds utilized. 1 flight fired also utilized on target.

D. TM Durham extracted administratively by 1st Marines.

Th was in direct support of 1st Marines

E. 231125H - Vic AT987508, completed 1 routine Medevac from West Orange (NBC) for possible fractured arm.
DECLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO XXIV CORPS
CO III MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFGA
MAC ONE SIX
VMO-TWO

INFO: CO AMERICAN DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
MACO ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND RONMC BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL
FOR: COC/TOC/O-2/3-2

FIRST RECON EN SIT RPT #114-70 210001H TO 210200H APR 70 (U)
1. OF 19 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TACR. 2 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS
INTERIOR OD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DUTY. 10 TMS
TRNG STATUS.

DECLASSIFIED
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. COSSACK (7 MEN) AT 240605H VIC AT22704
2. WARCLOUD (6 MEN) AT 241040H VIC AT610436
3. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) AT 241405H VIC ZC126753

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 232214H VIC ZC096567
2. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 240620H VIC ZC181768
3. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) AT 240846H VIC AT603750
4. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 240846H VIC AT609750
5. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) AT 241125H VIC ZC092665
6. EMPIRE STATE (. MEN) AT 241114H VIC ZC091576

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 APR 70

1. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2078) LR(AT2275) (COMBINED TN)
2. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9245) LR(BT0142) (COMBINED TN)
3. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT92510) LR(AT993498) (4 TMS)
4. EXTRACTION PLANNED FOR 25 APR 70

1. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1472) LR(ZC1770) (COMBINED TN)
2. TRAILER PARK (5 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1174) LR(ZC1371)
3. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1260) LR(ZC1557) (COMBINED TN)
4. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT992510) LR(AT993498) (3 TMS)
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT6332
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (11 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8582
E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1668
I. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1384
J. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571 (COMBINED TN)
K. PLATEY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
L. TRAILER PARK (5 MEN) VIC ZC1271
M. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC1273
N. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
O. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC ZC0867 (COMBINED TN)

N. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) VIC ZC1258 (COMBINED TN)
Q. WEDDING RING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1365 (COMBINED TN)
R. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT9961 (COMBINED TN)
S. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8169

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WEST ORANGE

OBSR
(LE) (1) 231800H - 5 VC/NA, GRN UTIL, WALKING E.

TO W VIC AT 960517. CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT
COVERAGE OF TARGET, OBSR 4 VC/HVA KIA (UNIT UNK). OBSR BY HANSWORTH.

B. EMPIRE STATE

(1E) (1) 231750H -- MOVEMENT NEAR HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC094598.
NOISE WAS MOVING AWAY FROM A BRUSH FIRE NE OF US. CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, MOVEMENT CEASED.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1) 240915H -- TRAIL, RUNNING NE TO SW. VIC ZC144847.
TRAIL IS 1-2 FT WIDE, USED IN LAST WEEK. TRAIL RUNS PARALLEL TO OLD ROAD. AREA HAS MANY SECONDARY TRAILS RUNNING IN ALL DIR. TRAILS CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM AIR DUE TO THICK CANOPY.

D. WAR CLOUD

(1) 241050H -- 2 VC, GRN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS, RIFLES, 1 WEARING CAM PAINT, MOVING AROUND INSERT LANDING ZONE. AT VIC A09436. HEAVY MOVEMENT INDICATED MORE VC 20 - 30 BROKE CONTACT AWAY. GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPORT AS WE AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.

(2) 241050 -- CAVE OPENINGS, 4 FT x 4 FT, AT 810436.
CAVES APPEARED TO BE LARGE INSIDE, FIRES HAD BEEN IN AND IN FRONT OF CAVES, USED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

E. SWIFT SCOUT

(1') 241430H -- FOUND 1 ASSEMBLY AREA, VIC AT 792811.
AREA 100 FT x 100 FT, 5 TO 6 DAYS OLD, COULD HOLD MANY MEN.
ALSO EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANTS AND MARKERS FOR BOOBY TRAPS.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL EVENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SGTY TM IS DEPLOYED 1 PLATOON (3 SQD) REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQR.

B. 241148H VIC ZC145716 COMPLETED ONE ROUTINE HEDIVAC (NBC) FROM TM TRAILER PARK FOR POSSIBLE SNAKEBITE.

C. (IA) 232045H VIC ZC1768377 TM CAYENNE DETONATED CLAYMORES AT EN SEARCHING FOR TM'S HARBOUR SITE RESULTING IN 3 VC/HVA KIA (UNIT UKN), TM LEFT AREA AND WAS PURSUED BY EN. TM MOVED E TO LANDING ZONE VIC ZC1668377. TM EXTRACTED 232200H WITHOUT INCIDENT. STINGER AIRCRAFT STAYED ON STATION AND DIRECTED FIRE ON AREA. 1ST ROUNDS OF 175 MM ARTILLERY AT 232335H, LAST ROUNDS 240005H. 77X175 MM ROUNDS UTILIZED.
IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO C FIFTH SFCA
MAG ONE SIX
VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV
CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
MAGG ONE EIGHT
CG SECOND ROKNG BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

251501 APR 70

252409H
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #115-70 25000H TO 25000H APR 70 (U)

1. OF 48 OPER RECON TKS THERE ARE 25 TKS OPER AT 15 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 2 TKS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TKS INTERIOR GD
FIRST RECON BN. 9 TKS PREP FOR FLD DU. 7 TKS THNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. WEST ORANGE (23 HEN) (4 TKS) AT 250930H VIC AT967508
2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) AT 251000H VIC 2251775
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 251422H VIC AT95448 COMBINED TM.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. WEST ORANGE (19 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 250930H VIC AT987506
2. PUPPET SHOW (8 MEN) AT 251232H VIC ZC129591 COMBINED TM.
3. TRAILER PARK (9 MEN) AT 251300H VIC ZC124716
4. COFFEE TIME (7 MEN) AT 251315H VIC ZC157713 COMBINED TM.

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 26 APR 70

1. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. DATE PAIL (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2089) LR(AT8282)
3. PENNY WISE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1071) LR(ZC1368)
4. CATENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8577) LR(AT8834) COMBINED TM.
5. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0420) LR(AT8339)
6. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 APR 70

1. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1286) LR(ZC1583)
2. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
3. WAGE EARHER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1670) LR(ZC1969)
4. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "XF" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "BA" (3 MEN) VICT AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "BB" (3 MEN) VICT ZC1457
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VICT AT8382
E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VICT AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VICT AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VICT AT9850
H. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) VICT ZC1667
I. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) VICT ZC1384
J. FLAKEY SNOW (7 MEN) VICT AT7970
K. PARALLEL BARRS (6 MEN) VICT ZC1374
L. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VICT AT8043
M. CHERRY JAH (8 MEN) VICT ZC0666 COMBINED TH.
N. WEDDING RING (6 MEN) VICT ZC1365 COMBINED TH.
O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VICT AT8080 COMBINED TH.
P. COSSACK (7 MEN) VICT ATB170
Q. POLICY GALL (7 MEN) VICT AT8191 COMBINED TH.
R. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VICT AT8177 COMBINED TH.
4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
A. WEST ORANGE
(1) 251200H - OBSR. 12 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S,
MOVING N-S, VICT AT943495. CALLED FIRE HSN., RESULTS 7 VC/NVA
KIA (UNIT UNK.). OBSR. BY HANSWORTH.
B. PARALLEL BARRS
(1) 251000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VICT. ZC129740. TRAIL 1 FT. TO
(2) 251430H - FOUND 1 BASE CAMP, 100 FT. X 300 FT., NO ACTY.
WITHIN LAST 3-4 MOS., VIC. ZC130743. FOUND 2 BOLT ACT. RIFS.,
1 AK-47, 1 250 LB. BOMB, VASES & METAL POTS SCATTERED AROUND
AREA. THERE ARE 3 BUNKERS IN THE AREA. 1ST - 1 FT. X 3 FT.
ENTRANCE, 3 FT. HIGH, 15 FT. LONG & 10 FT. WIDE. 2ND - 1 FT. X
3 FT. ENTRANCE, 5 FT. HIGH, 15 FT. LONG, 9 FT. WIDE. 3RD -
2 FT. X 4 FT. ENTRANCE, 4 FT. HIGH, 4 FT. LONG, 10 FT. WIDE.

C. WAR CLOUD
(1) 250805H - FOUND NETWORK OF TRAILS, VIC. AT807436. TRAILS
RUN IN ALL DIRECTIONS, ALL ARE 2 FT. - 4 FT. WIDE, BUT
SHOW SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 24 HOURS.

D. SWIFT SCOUT
(1) 251310H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, VIC. AT805809. TRAIL IS 10 FT.
WIDE, RUNS NE-SW. APX. 1 MONTH OLD. TRAIL IS WELL ESTABLISHED.
ARVN RANGER WD TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST 48 HOURS BY
MANY EN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY, TH. IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT. (3 SQD.)
SIZE REACTION FOR. IS ON STANDBY IN DIR. SFT. HQBN.
B. 251555H - VIC ZC136650, COMPL. 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC FR.
TH. WEDDING RING (NBC) FOR A DEEP GASH ON HEAD.
DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

FROM: CO FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CO III CORPS
CO III MP
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO 8 FIFTH BFCA
MAC 816 8IL

INFO: CO AMERICAL DIV
CO ONE TWO ONE ARM DIV (AN)
MACO ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND ROUGH BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE.

FOR COG/TOC/0-2/20-3

FIRST RECON IN SIT RPT 0116-70 26000C1H TO 26000C1H APR 70 (V)

1. OF 74 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC

WITHIN THE FIRST MAR DIV TAC. 2 TMS DUR SPT H/Q. 5 TMS

INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN. TMS PREP FOR VLD D/J. TMS

TNG STATUS.

Copy 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED
2. (G) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-16, 8; 2 AB-30, 18; 1 CH-53, 8)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 260910H VIO AT998464
2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) AT 261214H VIO AT998464
3. PENNISISSE (7 MEN) AT 261400H VIO ZC125578
4. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 261439H VIO AT8135649

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 260910H VIO AT998464
2. WAGE EARNER (7 MEN) AT 261110H VIO ZC164677
3. WEDDING BING (7 MEN) AT 261543H VIO ZC135698 (COMBINED TM)
4. PANA MAHAT (6 MEN) AT 261602H VIO ZC135447

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8265) LR(AT8682) (COMBINED TM)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. FLAKKY SNOW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT8069)

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

1. INSERT OF TM CLAY PIPE & CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.
2. EXTRACT OF TM FLAKKY SNOW NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 27 APRIL 70

1. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8082) LR(AT8379)
2. FIG UH1UON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1684) LR(ZC1971)
3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) IR(AT8069) (COMBINED TM)
4. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1576) LR(ZC1873)
5. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8265) LR(AT8682) (COMBINED TM)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 APRIL 70

1. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0669) LR(ZC0966) (COMBINED TM)
3. (c) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "B" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC Z1453
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE FIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9966
G. WEST ORANGE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT8184
I. FLINTY SNOW (7 MEN) VIC AT7970
J. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZG1374
K. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT8043
L. CHERRY JAM (8 MEN) VIC Z00667 (COMBINED TM)
M. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8080 (COMBINED TM)
N. GOSSAM (7 MEN) VIC AT8368
O. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC AT9944 (COMBINED TM)
P. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) VIC BT0066
Q. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1268
R. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) VIC AT8175 (COMBINED RT TM)

4. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE
B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(140) (1) 251600H - 1 TRAIL, NO RECENT ACTIVITY, VIC ZG133746.

TRAIL 1 - 2 FT WIDE, NW-SE, LEADING FROM OLD BASE CAMP.
B. WEST ORANGE

(LE)(1) 2519LOH - 5 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, ALL HAD RIFLES, 2 HAD PACKS, 1 CARRIED A STRAW HAT, MOVING N-S THRU TREELINE, VIC AT 966567, CALLED FIRE MISSION, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

C. SUNRISE

(1) 260823H - 75 VC/NVA, MOVING IN GROUPS OF 15-20 M TO S ON TRAIL, VIC ETO966562, MIGERIA CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 15 MAN RIDE ELINE SOTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQNR.

B. 261514H - VIC 26135658, TM WEDDING RING EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT DUE TO ILLNESS OF TM MEMBER.

CP-4

BP
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR  RUSHBUCK 4146

A.  ENLIST/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
B.  INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
C.  INSERTION OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TIGHT ENEMY A/A FIRE
D.  INSERTION OF CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TIGHT ENEMY A/A FIRE
E.  EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 76
   1.  COFFEE TIME (6 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1473)     LR(AI01273)
   2.  TERRAPIN (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT5273)     LR(AT5476)
   3.  PUTNET SHOW (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT6274)     LR(AI0472) COMBINED TEAM
   4.  PAL JOEY (21 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1643)     LR(BE544)
   5.  SHAMFLAND (6 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT5276)     LR(AI0474)
   6.  FIG NEWTON (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1636)     LR(741936)
   7.  CAYENNE (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT2835)     LR(AT312) COMBINED TEAM

   EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 76
   1.  SWIFT SOUT (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC2282)     LR(AI3179) COMBINED TEAM
   2.  TAKE OUT (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC2760)     LR(AI3279) CONFIDENT TEAM
   3.  (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 274909 H AP 76
   A.  VESPER BELLS "A" (3 MEN)     VIC AT3332
   B.  VESPER BELLS "A" (3 MEN)     VIC AT8138
   C.  VESPER BELLS "B" (2 MEN)     VIC ZC1453

A.  ENLIST/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
B.  INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
C.  INSERTION OF FIG NEWTON NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TIGHT ENEMY A/A FIRE
D.  INSERTION OF CAYENNE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO TIGHT ENEMY A/A FIRE
E.  EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 76
   1.  COFFEE TIME (6 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1473)     LR(AI01273)
   2.  TERRAPIN (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT5273)     LR(AT5476)
   3.  PUTNET SHOW (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT6274)     LR(AI0472) COMBINED TEAM
   4.  PAL JOEY (21 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1643)     LR(BE544)
   5.  SHAMFLAND (6 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT5276)     LR(AI0474)
   6.  FIG NEWTON (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC1636)     LR(741936)
   7.  CAYENNE (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(AT2835)     LR(AT312) COMBINED TEAM

   EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 APR 76
   1.  SWIFT SOUT (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC2282)     LR(AI3179) COMBINED TEAM
   2.  TAKE OUT (7 MEN)     HAVEN UL(ZC2760)     LR(AI3279) CONFIDENT TEAM
   3.  (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 274909 H AP 76
   A.  VESPER BELLS "A" (3 MEN)     VIC AT3332
   B.  VESPER BELLS "A" (3 MEN)     VIC AT8138
   C.  VESPER BELLS "B" (2 MEN)     VIC ZC1453
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX Runllua 4146

(5 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIH SET OF

2131h REC ON Z CING STIR 212 AND 315h DIVERS DEPARTED IN AREA AND CHEC

ENGINES AT COORDINATES AT 926566 AND AT 9252615 H R TURNCED TO

AT AREA AT 2131h WITH TCM RES.

C 2131h V C Z 169819 IN FIG NEWTON SHOT OUT OF

ATTENTION INDIAN WITH MIV 474 AND .50 CALIBER FIRE.

271h, 175mm ARTILLERY 21126h TOTAL OF 50 HRS EXCHE.

E 2131h V C Z 152732 IN PICKWICK PAPERS EXTRACTED

MVRD 15619 AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT

WITH DISCOW OF ENEMY AT 271410h V C Z 152729.

M 2131h BACK TO INERT L Z AFTER BREAKING CONTACT AND

REACTUALISHED IN UTILIZED AO, GUNS, ARTILLERY.

E FIXED WING FOR CLOSED AO OBTAINED 1 SECONDARY EXPLO-

NATION OF STEERING IN FIXED WING ON STATION AT EXTRACT

V C Z 152732 IN ARTILLERY AFTER EXTRACT AT 271662h, ADJUSTED

SECONDARY ARTILLERY UTILIZED.

DECLASSIFIED
UTICZYUK RUMLLUA4299 1161591-CCCC--RUMLHFA RUMLMJA RUMMBA RUMHDA,
ZNY CCCC
0 P 281001Z APR 79 2YT-2
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMLHFA/CG XXIV CORPS
RUMLMJA/CG III MAF
RUMMBA/CG FIRST MAR
ZEN/ FIRST MAR
ZEN/ FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMJA/MAG ONE SIX
RUMLMJA/VMO=TKO
INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV
RUMLMJA/CR ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)
RUMLMJA/HACG ONE EIGHT
RUMHCP/CG SECOND ROE/4C BDE
ZEN/ FIRST FOR RECON CO
RUMHDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA4299
FOR COG/TOC/6-2/3-2
FIRST RECON ON 817 RPT NR 118-79 280001H TO 282400H APR 79 (U)
1. OF 48 OPER RECON THIS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 19 LOC WITHIN
FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 2 TMS DIR 8PT HUBN, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD
FIRST RECON ON, 5 TMS PREP FOR FLC DU, 7 TMS TRAC STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's) (2 AH-1E.5)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PAL JOFY "CC" (7 MEm) AT 280822H VICT BQ-12442
2. PAL JOEY "8" (7 MEm) AT 285630H VICT BQ-41449

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-YO4-0001

DECLASSIFIED
1. FAL JUET "A* (7 MEN) AT 220622H VIC B2012442
2. FAL JUET "B" (7 MEN) AT 220654H VIC B2041459
3. FAL JUET "A* (7 MEN) AT 220656H VIC B2015464
4. THUNDER (7 MEN) AT 220952H VIC AT015779
5. OVERLAND (6 MEN) AT 221000H VIC AT037757
6. FIG HEWIT (7 MEN) AT 221237 VIC ZC195844
7. PHIPPEY CHOW (7 MEN) AT 221252H VIC AT020735

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. PENNYWISE (7 MEN) AT 221642H VIC ZC114690
2. TAKE OUT (7 MEN) AT 221740H VIC AT037755 (COMBINED
3. ROLLS
4. TOPPER TELS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(220975) LR(ZC1273) NO88
5. PICKWICK PAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0245) LR

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(222082) LR(AT8179)
2. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO WEATHER AND COMMITMENT OF AIRCRAFT TO EMERGENCIES.
4. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO UNSUITABLE LANDING ZONE.
5. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED DUE TO INJURY TO...

1. CARYNS (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(221578) LR(ZC1875)
2. HICKEY PAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(221205) LR(ZC18450) (COMBINED
3. PIKE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(220773) LR(ZC1075)
4. COLGAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(222083) LR(AT0206)
5. COPPERY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(220975) LR(ZC1775)
6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 APR 70
2. WAR CLOUD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(1AT8046) LR(1AT8343)
3. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(1AT9845) LR(1BT0142)
4. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2082) LR(1AT8179)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 282400H APR 70
A. VESPER BELLS "X" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8382
B. VESPER BELLS "A" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC AT8138
C. VESPER BELLS "S" (RR) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453
D. DENVER CITY (10 MEN) (2 THS) VIC AT8382
E. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT7952
F. SUNRISE (24 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9946
G. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9950
H. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT808839
I. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC ZC208705
J. DUBLIN CITY (8 MEN) VIC AT812804
K. PARALLEL BARS (6 MEN) VIC ZC145743
L. WAP CLOUD (6 MEN) VIC AT818443
M. SWAMPLAND (6 MEN) VIC AT838748
N. PUPPET SHOW (7 MEN) VIC AT816732 (COMBINED TK)
O. SWIFT SCOUT (7 MEN) VIC AT815799 (COMBINED TK)
P. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) VIC BT001436 (COMBINED TK)
Q. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) VIC BT001478
R. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC BT018446
S. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC BT036469
T. PAL JOEY "A" (7 MEN) VIC BT018468
U. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT824773
V. FIGHERTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC199337
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TKs
A. INCREASE: NONE
5. (C) WEATHER & CONTACTS

A. PARALLEL BARS

(1) 271250N - VIC 40157740. OLD CAGE TARGET. 50 X 100 YARD.

B. JUNKPILE

(LE) (1) 271895H - 15 VC/IVA, BLACK PJ, PACKS, MOVING SW - NE.

VIC 016493, CALLED FIRE Mission, NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FROM AUGMENTED 4 AK 47'S.

(2) 281645H - OBSERV 6 VC/IVA, MOVING SW TO NE, VIC 013346. CALLED FIRE MISSION ON VC/IVA & 2.

BUNKER, EXCELLENT COVERAGE TARGET, BUNKER VIOLATED, DESTROYED.

C. PENINSULA

(1) 260804H - VIC 20120707, LINE BLACK CROWING MOOD, CALLED FIRE MISSION, GOOD COVERAGE, TARGET IS VIOLATED AND DESTROYED.

(2) 281145H - FOUND 2., VIC 015668. 1ST LIGHT WAS 3 MAN SIZE, LOCATED TOWARDS EAST.

LOCATED 2ND LIGHT WAS 50 HELL V OF TRAIL, ALSO 3 MAN SIZE. VIOLATED WITHIN LAST WEEK.

(3) 261115H - OBSERV, 1 MODERN CAMPING, VIC 015664. 'WORLD TOWARDS EAST, NOT ENTRANCE TO VC/IVA VIOLATED NO MORE THAN 4 VC/IVA VIOLATED IT.

(4) 281130H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 1 TUNNEL, VIC 015666.

NOT VIOLATED, NOT ENTRANCE TO VC/IVA, TRAIL 2 FT TO 3 FT VIOLATED.
GUNBIRDS

MOVING SEE ON TRAIL, VIC AT999440. ON STA, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
OF TARGET, CALLED FIRE MISSION, SHEET LOVED INTO FIGHTING HOLES,
SURVEILLANCE.

NEGATIVE

(2) 28122CH - 3 VC/NVA, 2 GRN UTILITIES, 1 GREY UTILITIES,
1 GREY HELMET, 3 HEAVY PACKS, 1 AK-47. VIC AT999440. IMMEDIATELY
LOST SIGHT OF NVA IN HEAVY VEGETATION.

6. (c) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 IAN RED SLEEN TH IS DEPLOYED 1 PLATOON

SIZE REACTIONARY FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF
HQEN.

B. 280910H RECON BN DIVES DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED
BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT925533, AT914587, AND AT945706, WITH
281215H.

NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVES RETURNED TO BN AREA

C. 281642H VIC ZC114690 TH PENNYWISE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL
EMERGENCY BY LADDER DUE TO CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 25 VC/NVA.
TH UTILIZED AO, GUNSHIPS, AND 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING FOR SUPPORT.
CONTACR RESULTED IN 15 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). 1 ROUNDS 175MM
ARTILLERY 281645H. TOTAL OF 50, 175MM ARTILLERY ROUNDS UTILIZED.

D. 281020H VIC BTO15464 COMPLETED 1 PRIORITY MEDEVAC FROM TH.

PAL JOEY "A" DUE TO CONTACT 281945H VIC BTO18467 WITH 2 VC/NVA.
CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USING VIA TH FROM SCRAPNEL TH LOVED BACK TO CONTACT
AREA TO OBSR AREA AFTER MEDEVAC COMPLETED.

E. 281350H VIC YC996626. TH VESPER BELLS ROMEO, REACTING TO
DOWNS AIRCRAFT, SIGHTED 3PD CH-46 (CATTLE CALL 6) WAS ENTERING
ZONE. TH ROMEO SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA, GRN: , RIFLE, IN THE
LZ. TH MEMBER FIRED, RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNK). HELICOPTER TOOK HEAVY FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 15-20 VC/NVA, RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA, (CREW MEMBER) AND 5 HITS IN AIRCRAFT. INSERT ABORTED.

F. FORWARD OBSR TM FROM 11TH MARINES TO BE INSERTED INTO TM CLAYPIECE IN DIRECT SUPPORT OF TM CLAYPIECE 29 APR.

G. WELL DONE TO SHIFT 2-1, 2-2, AND SCARFACE 35 AND 49 FOR SUPPORT 28 APR.
DECLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW FUMLLUA4443 1191602-CCCC--FUMLMFA FUMLMPA FUMLMHA
FUMHFA FUMLIE FUMLMJA FUMHBFM FUMHDNA.

XY CCCCC
OP 251602Z APP BA ZYT-2
R CG FIRST MAP DIV
TO FUMLMFA/CG XXIV COPPS
FUMLMFA/CG III MAP
FUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MAP
ZEN/FIFTH MAP
ZEN/SEVENTH MAP
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAP
RUMHFCA/CG C FIFTH SFGA
RUMLMHA/MAC ONE SIX
RUMLMHA/VMC TWO
INFO FUMLLIR/CG AMERICAN DIV
RUMLMJAC/CG ONE ZERO ONE AM DIV (AM)
RUMLMHA/MAC ONE EIGHT
RUMHBFM/CG SECOND REG MC BDE
ZEN/FIRST FOB RECON BC
RUMHINASA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENT

PAGE TWO FUMLLUA4443
FOR CCCC/CG/0-2/5-2
FIRST RECON EN SIT PPT N115-70 2800501H TO 292420H APP 70 (U)
1. CC OF 4P OPER PECON IMS THERE ARE 30 IMS OPERATED AT 2P LCC
WITHIN FIRST MAP DIV IA OP. 2 IMS DIP SPIT HGEN. 5 IMS INTERIOR
OF FIRST RECON EN. 2 IMS PREP FOR FLG UR. 9 IMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) AT 290055H VIC AT873729
2. COSACK (7 MEN) AT 290050H VIC AT876772
3. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) AT 290535H VIC ZC77729
4. COFFEE TUBE (6 MEN) AT 290545H VIC ZC116737
5. CAYENNE (6 MEN) AT 291042H VIC ZC178752
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. PARALLEL TAPS (6 MEN) AT 29105CH VIC ZC144745
2. WAP CLOUD (6 MEN) AT 291130H VIC AT815443
A. POLICY GAME (7 MEN) AT 291150H VIC FT61436 COMBINED TM.
4. SWIFT SOFT OUT (7 MEN) AT 29154CH VIC AT815799 COMBINED TM.
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
NONE
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

FMPPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)
0101-VO 06601

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 4

COPY 4015
PAGE THREE

ONE

4. REASON INSEPT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

5. INSEPT PLANNED FOR 30 APR 70

6. PENNY WISE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0979) LRC (ZC1275)

7. DURHAM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC2077) LRC (AT9074) COMBINED TM.

8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 APR 70

9. DATE PALM (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC2085) LRC (AT2021)

10. STATION BREAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9548) LRC (ET0145)

11. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232426H APR 70

12. VESPEP ELLIE "X" (65) (2 MEN) VIC AT9042

13. VESPEP ELLIE "A" (65) (3 MEN) VIC AT9132

14. VESPEP ELLIE "S" (65) (3 MEN) VIC ZC1453

15. DURER CITY (10 MEN) (2 TMS) VIC AT9092

16. STONE PIT (25 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7552

17. SUNRISE (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

18. WEST ORANGE (24 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9952

19. CAYENNE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1027

20. COFFEE TIME (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073

21. ELFIN SKIN (5 MEN) VIC ZC1077

PAGE FOUR

1. DATE PALM (6 MEN) VIC AT9584

2. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070

3. DURER CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT9092

4. SWAMP PLANT (6 MEN) VIC AT9374

5. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT9272 COMBINED TM

6. FIG NEWTON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1991

7. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) VIC AT9947

8. PICKWICK PAPERS (7 MEN) VIC AT8392 COMBINED TM

9. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8592

10. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC ET2444

11. PAL JOEY "E" (7 MEN) VIC ET2447

12. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) VIC ET2146

13. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT9277

14. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

15. INCREASE: NONE

16. DECREASE: NONE

17. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

18. STONE PIT

19. (LE) (1) 291712H - CESR, 8 VC/KVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS

20. MILLS, MOVING W-E ON TRAIL, VIC AT902496. CALLE FIRST MEN,
FIVE HUTCHES, 10 FT X 4 FT, VIC AT 195478. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.

FIVE HUTCHES, 10 FT X 4 FT, VIC AT 195478. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.

PAGE SIX FUMILLU444
MOVING N-S AROUND FIELD, VIC AT 195478. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT CLG.

POLICY GAME

PAGE NINE FUMILLU444
MOVING N-S AROUND FIELD, VIC AT 195478. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT CLG.

POLICY GAME

2911/55H - CESF 1 COOKING FIRE, VIC ET 021434. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEGAT CESF DUE TO FOLIAGE.

4 WEST CHANG

2911/55H - CESF 4 VC/KVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MILITIA AROUND TREELINE, VIC ET 029529. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.

2911/55H - CESF 4 VC/KVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MILITIA AROUND TREELINE, VIC ET 029529. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.

2911/55H - CESF 4 VC/KVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MILITIA AROUND TREELINE, VIC ET 029529. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.

2911/55H - CESF 4 VC/KVA, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, MILITIA AROUND TREELINE, VIC ET 029529. CALLED FIRE MSN, PUT IN CK FIRE DUE TO "HOSTAGE HOTEL" WORKING W/STATION FEPAK.

EXCERPT OF TGT.
FP: TM TEPPA P. FOR ELINNESS. GAS REPLACED DURING MED-EVAC. L. 291455H - VIC ATP12P04. COMPLETED 2 ROUTINE REC MED-EVAC
in TY SULIN CITY FOR HEAT EXHAUSTION & SWOLLEN JOINTS FROM SUSPECTED ALLERGY.
A 4 MAN FORWARD OBSERVER TK INSETED W/IN CLAY PIPE FOR
DIP SPOT FOR DUATION OF HIGH THREAT PERIOD.
A OUTSTANDING SPOT FOR CATTLE CALL 9, P-1 & SCARFACE 11 & 27
29 APR
20-4
9
4443

PAGE 4 OF 4
DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CO 23 FIRST MAR DIV
TO: CO 23 XXIV CORPS
CO 171 MAR
CO FIRST MAR
FIRST MAR
MIDNIGHT MAR
SEVENTH MAR
ELEVENTH MAR
CO 6 FIFTH SFGA
400 OBR 57A
142.5 WHO TWO AMERICAN
INFO: CO DIV
CO ONE ZERO ONE ARM DIV (AM)
MAC 3 ONE EIGHT
CO SECOND ROHS BDE
FIRST FOR RECON CO
HA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

CONFIDENTIAL

FOR CDG/POG/0-2/S-2

FIRST RECON BE SET BRT 0300-0700 3000011 TO 020000 CH RN 0700
1. OP 23 OPER Room TTS THERE ARE 30 THIS OPER & 20 LOC WERE
FIRST MAR DIV TARC. 2 THIS DUR SPT HQLN. 5 THIS INTRIOR CO
FIRST RECON DN. 5 THIS PREP FOR FDU. 6 THIS THTG STATUS .
2. 140.5 L-SECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-468) 2 MS-3483
1. MORTAR (6 MTR) AT 3000000 CH VGC 300000765

DECLASSIFIED
2. DURHAM (6 Men) AT 300608 VIC.

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. DATE PALM (6 MEN) AT 300825H VIC AT8C2346

2. STATION BREAK (8 MEN) AT 300827H VIC IX00477

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAY 70

1. PARALLEL BARS (6 Men) HAVEN UL (ZC7950) LR (ZC21847)

2. SHOOT SCOUT (6 Men) HAVEN UL (ZC02341) LR (AT792)

3. DELIVERY DOG (7 Men) HAVEN UL (ZC7161) LR (ZC1425) 4 COMBINED TEAM

4. TRAINING PARK (7 HIGH) HAVEN UL (ZC7562) LR (ZC1850)

5. PALM A PAT (7 Men) HAVEN UL (AT98652) LR (AT939) 4 COMBINED TEAM

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 MAY 70

6. DURHAM CITY (11 Men) HAVEN UL (AT8882) LR (AT8379)

7. (G) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 02400H APR 70

A. VESPER BELL "X" (R1) (2 Men) VIC AT8382

B. VESPER BELL "A" (R1) (3 Men) VIC AT8138

C. VESPER BELL "S" (R2) (2 Men) VIC ZC1253

D. DAWTER CITY (11 Men) (2 TMS) VIC AT8392

E. STORE PIT (25 Men) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

F. SUNRISE (21 Men) (6 TMS) VIC AT9916
G. WEST CRANKIE (23 MEN) (1 TMS) VIC AT9850
H. CATHERINE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1676
I. COFFEE TREE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
J. ELF SKIN (6 MEN) VIC ZC0970
K. CLAY PIPE (11 MEN) VIC ZC2070
L. PENNYWISE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0974
M. SKINPLAUN (6 MEN) VIC AT8273
O. PUPPET SHOW (6 MEN) VIC AT8273 (COMBINED TN)
P. DURHAM (6 MEN) VIC AT8175 (COMBINED TN)
Q. VIC HENTON (6 MEN) VIC ZC1908
R. TERRAPIN PARTIES (7 MEN) VIC AT8383 (COMBINED TN)
S. COSSACK (7 MEN) VIC AT8188
T. PAL JOEY "A" (6 MEN) VIC BT0246
U. PAL JOEY "B" (7 MEN) VIC BT0246
V. PAL JOEY "C" (7 MEN) VIC BT0245
W. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8377
X. DUBLIN CITY (6 MEN) VIC AT8280

h. (c) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON ZUS
a. INCREASE: NONE
b. DECREASE: NONE

S. (c) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. COSSACK
   (1E)
   (3) 293500H - ENEMY SPIDER HOLE ON TRAIL, VIC AT83877;

NOT RECENTLY USED, TRAIL 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED.
B. STONE PIT

(1) (LE) 291710H = 20 VC/NVA GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES, MOVING IN & OUT OF TREELINE, VIC ZG96518, CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET RESULTING IN 6 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

(2) (LE) 290915H = 1 VC/NVA BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, IN HOUCH, VIC AT834532 CALLED FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

C. SUNRISE

(LE) (1) 290500H = 12 VC/NVA MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RIFLES MOVING E TO W IN TREELINE, VIC BIT06662 CALLING FIRE MISSION, PUT IN CHECK FIRE DUE TO FIXED WING & GUNSHIP FROM SEVENTH MAR. THEY WORKED OUT AREA THEN LEFT. ENEMY WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY BUSHES & CAMOUFLAGED PAINT. WE LOST SIGHT OF ENEMY WHEN FIXED WING CAME ON STATION. UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

D. ELF SKIN

(LE) (1) 290935H = 1 VOICE, SHOUTING OR SINGING, VIC X07377 We moved away from voice to higher ground & never heard it again.

(LE) (2) 290950H = 1 TRAIL, 3 FT WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, VIC BTO7577, TRAIL HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. TRAIL IS 3 - 5 FT WIDE IN PLACES AND BRUSH IS OVERGROWN.

E. WEST CHARGE

(1) 300645H = 3 VC/NVA GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, MOVING UNIDENTIFIED OBJECT FROM HOUGH TO BUNKER, VIC AT968532.
CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO TERRAIN.

F. PAL JOEY "E"
(LE)(1) 29175OH - 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS, 2 RIFLES,
1 RANDELIER LINKED AMMUNITION MOVING N ON TRAIL, LEFT
VIC 027L63. AFTER ENEMY SITE OF PAL JOEY "C", THEY CAME DOWN TRAIL INTO OUR AREA. CALLED FIRE MISSION, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION DUE TO DARKNESS.

G. PAL JOEY "O"
(LE)(1) 29150OH = 2 VC/NVA, BLACK PJS, IN BUSHES, VIC BT01B68. NEGATIVE FIRE MISSION DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.
VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF VIEW.
(LE)(2) 291725H - 3 VC/NVA, BLUE & GREEN UTILITIES, 2 PACKS & 2 RIFLES, MOVING NE ON TRAIL. VIC BT02O456. CALLED FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT FIRE BECAUSE VC/NVA MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

6. (G) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
A. A 20 HAW RIDESLINE SCTY MI IS DEPLOYED. 1 PLT(3 SQUA) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY FOR DIRECT SUPPORT OF HQ/IN.

B. 300900H - RECON IN DIVS DEPARTED IN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES AT COORDINATES AT26866 AND AT27862, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DIVS RETURNED TO IN AREA 301200H.

GP-L

BT

DECLASSIFIED
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indocinnation Program (RIP) 03-70

Ref: (a) Incl 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marines in reconnaissance techniques [LAW ref. (a)].

2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 26 Mar-4 Apr 1970 LAW enclosure (1).

3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the battalion theater at 0730 on March 26, 1970.


J. M. Mattiace
By direction

Distribution: "B" copy to:
Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)
CO, 11thMar (3)
each Plat. Leader (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SERNO</th>
<th>CO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cope, Richard C.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>260164</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Robert B.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>252052</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehoe, Dennis L.</td>
<td>L/Cpl</td>
<td>2510616</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Willard W.</td>
<td>Pvt</td>
<td>2569820</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riordan, James D.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2570761</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springer, Alan R.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2628099</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talbert, Rodney E.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2570594</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Richard A.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2574782</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Noah A.</td>
<td>MG</td>
<td>2545710</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delozier, David V.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2607627</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moody, Daniel P.</td>
<td>Pvt</td>
<td>2010182</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pope, Charles A.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2579658</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haug, Michael P.</td>
<td>L/Cpl</td>
<td>2198996</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baca, Lawrence</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2574971</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cottrell, Stanley L.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2628331</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, Charles D.</td>
<td>L/Cpl</td>
<td>2530992</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Gary E.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2588367</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleiner, William H.</td>
<td>Pvt</td>
<td>2166734</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosakowski, Raymond J.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2569719</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, Alan C.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2501535</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sartwell, Farrell A.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2597914</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seabaugh, Russell G.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2570998</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wester, James R.</td>
<td>L/Cpl</td>
<td>2117176</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yard, Laird C.</td>
<td>Pvt</td>
<td>2514919</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damien, Peter J.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2614317</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lofton, Joseph</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2587741</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selvey, Edward H.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2555410</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stromdahl, David R.</td>
<td>L/Cpl</td>
<td>2533103</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weirman, Bruce R.</td>
<td>Pvt</td>
<td>2611112</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howington, W. D.</td>
<td>Pfc</td>
<td>2194575</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FIRST DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>S.O. J</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>R/F</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Hostle</td>
<td>Trng 0</td>
<td>Bn Th'ne</td>
<td></td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Misson of Recon</td>
<td>OIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>familiarize students with Recon's mission</td>
<td>Rec</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Reporting Procedure</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Teach procedure in writing Situats, RAos, SALUTES, and Spot Reports</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Medical</td>
<td>En</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Explanations of Spec wounds and situations</td>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Trng</td>
<td>VAS</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical equip: 35mm Cam ra</td>
<td>Sn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Spec</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>L2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTES**

1. **Pen and Paper**
2. **PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and stovvie shirt**

---

1 Enclosure (1)
SECOND DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INST.</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INST.</th>
<th>REF.</th>
<th>EQUIP.</th>
<th>REM.</th>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Kuster</td>
<td>Trng 0</td>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Th'try</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>PRC-25</td>
<td>In Comm Officer Room</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Operation of; characteristics of; noncla- sure, care &amp; use of same.</td>
<td>AMF</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice-Comm Procedures</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Job at Intelligence</td>
<td>In</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>Basic sources for in handling of captured documents &amp; equip</td>
<td>Sn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Test on Medical &amp; Reporting Procedures</td>
<td>Trng 0</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quiz on class subjs of 1st Day trng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>FCOIC</td>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper
NOTE #2: PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and shivvie shirt
### THIRD DAY

**Event Details:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Scope of Event</th>
<th>Rappel Method</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Land Search</td>
<td>Trn. 0</td>
<td>On Theatre</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Climbing</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>On Theatre</td>
<td>Sling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>M23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>on techniques</td>
<td>L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>of cliff rappel</td>
<td>Link</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>M23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Rappelling</td>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>on techniques</td>
<td>M23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>of halo rappel</td>
<td>L.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>Lm PT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Fitness</td>
<td>Uniform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

**Note 1:** Pen and Paper

**Note 2:** PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and stivvie shirt

---

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Lbl</th>
<th>PLAC</th>
<th>S3OPs Or Inst</th>
<th>R/P</th>
<th>Eq</th>
<th>NP</th>
<th>LFM</th>
<th>Util</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>map</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>tea in</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE 1:** Pen and Paper

**Enclosure (1)**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>ACT</th>
<th>INSTR.</th>
<th>PLAC.</th>
<th>SOUR OF INSTR.</th>
<th>NOT.</th>
<th>EQUIP.</th>
<th>REM.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2200</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2300</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0030</td>
<td>Indo</td>
<td>In Th'bre</td>
<td>LPH</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inclusion (1)**

**DECLASSIFIED**

**Indo**

**3500.1**

**10 March 1970**
### SOPHIAL

#### 10 March 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>S.I.</th>
<th>INST.</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INST.</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP.</th>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quiz on map instruction</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol Uniform</td>
<td>21-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0330</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enclosure (1)*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SOURCE OF INSTR</th>
<th>LEF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Patrol Prep</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ldr</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Issuing &amp; Draw-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ing of amm &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Ldr &amp;</td>
<td>Jungle Lane</td>
<td></td>
<td>-co-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td></td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-co-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-co-</td>
<td>-co-</td>
<td>Overland</td>
<td></td>
<td>-co-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EIGHTH LIN

[Image]

10 March 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>NMP</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REMARKS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td>Monkey Mt.</td>
<td>Overland Movement EOE</td>
<td>Ranger Hand Hook</td>
<td>Patrol Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Tm &amp; L's</td>
<td>Mt.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Prop for</td>
<td>Tm</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
<td>Loading of equip</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Leaving</td>
<td>L's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Recon to</td>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>N/I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Cleaning &amp;</td>
<td>Tm &amp; L's</td>
<td>Recon in</td>
<td>Washing I S</td>
<td>IM of a sec equip</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Storing of</td>
<td>In</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Paint of</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
<td>Cleaning of</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Jams</td>
<td>-lo-</td>
<td>patrol year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Encl. (1)
### NINTH DAY

#### Time  | Subj. | Place | Scope of Inst. | Ref | Equip |
---|---|---|---|---|---|
0700 | Master | MCCIC | In Class | IM | Patrol |
0730 | F.C. procedures | MCCIC | In Class | IM | Uniform |
1500 | Air Support Procedures | ALO | In Class | IM | Field |
1530 | | | | | |
1600 | P.T. | MCCIC | IZ | IM | P.T. |
1700 | | IZ | Hol | IM | Unif |

**Note #1:** Pen & paper

---

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED
**TENTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCORE OF LESS</th>
<th>INFO</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>uster</td>
<td>ACCOIC</td>
<td>COC</td>
<td></td>
<td>LIIT</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Final</td>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Exam covering all course instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Exam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All lesson plans</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Critique of entire instr &amp; main points</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Critique</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Write down good &amp; bad points of instructors &amp; NIP classes</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>In CO</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>y/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
<td>Th'bre</td>
<td>Exercises</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen & Paper

**NOTE #2:** Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities, camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and fresh haircut.

**Attachment (1)**
HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBuI 3500
3/JN/ctw
6 Apr 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP) 04-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
(2) Roster of Personnel

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marines in reconnaissance techniques IAW Ref. (a).

2. Information. The RIP class will cover the period 08 Apr - 21 Apr 1970 IAW enclosure (1).

3. Action. The personnel listed in enclosure (2) will report to the Battalion Theatre at 0730 on April 8, 1970.


JOHN M. MATTACE
By direction

Distribution "B" plus copy to:
Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)
CO, 11thMar (3)
each Plt. Leader (1)
each student (1)
### FIRST DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SURF</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>Trng O Bn</td>
<td>LPN</td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Mission of OIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarize students with SOP</td>
<td>Recon's mission</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Recon Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Reporting Bn S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Teach procedure Bn in writing S-2 Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, and Spot Reports</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Procedures</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Medical Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Explinations of BAS Spec wounds and situations; Buddy Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Trng BAS</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Spec Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr &amp; brief on all optical S-2 equip; 35mm Camera</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Equip S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT NCOIC LZ</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td>401</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>LFM PT Note Unit #2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and skivvie shirt
**SECOND DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>TrngO Bn</td>
<td>Th'tro</td>
<td>LFM Util</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note 1#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>PRC-25</td>
<td>Bn Cmm Class Officer Room</td>
<td>Operation of FMFM -do- -do- characteristics 10 of; nonenclosure, care &amp; use of same.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Voice-Comm Procedures -do- -do- Proper operating procedure &amp; use of proper words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Combat</td>
<td>Bn S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Basic sources Bn of what to look S-2 -do- -do- for in handling of captured docs &amp; equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Intellig-</td>
<td>Bn TrngO</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quiz on class subj of 1st day's trng</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Medical &amp; Reporting Procedures</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td>PT NCOIC LZ</td>
<td>Physical Fitness LFM PT Unif</td>
<td>Note 2#</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note 2#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and skivvie shirt

Enclosure (1)
# THIRD DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>TrngO</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note</td>
<td>#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Th'ne</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>To familiarize FM</td>
<td>Sling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1130</td>
<td>Rapelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>trng personnel</td>
<td>Rope &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on techniques</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>Snap</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of cliff repel-</td>
<td>Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ling, swiss</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>seat-knots;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helicopter</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>LZ</td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>BnO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Rapelling</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>401</td>
<td>trng personnel</td>
<td>3215D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of helo repel-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ling;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Practical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fitness</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td>#2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** PT Uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivvie shirt

Enclosure (1)
**FOURTH DAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>TrngO</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>LFM Util Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Corn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Quiz on Corn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Test</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Instructions</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Map</td>
<td>RIP</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Intro of Mar-</td>
<td>Chap</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>ginal info-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>type of maps &amp;</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FM colors</td>
<td>21-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>UTM Grid</td>
<td>Chap</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>System</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>21-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map elefation</td>
<td>Chap</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>relief &amp; prof-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>21-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>file</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Terrain</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Bravo</td>
<td>Map Orientation</td>
<td>Chap</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Appreci-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Line</td>
<td>w/ w/out comp-</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ass; inter-</td>
<td></td>
<td>21-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>section/intersection/azimuths &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>back-azimuths</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Warning Order</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Order</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Room</td>
<td>Patrol Logs</td>
<td>21-75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Overlay</td>
<td></td>
<td>App</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tech Tips</td>
<td></td>
<td>Photo Logs</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Fon and Paper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>Trng0</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute to</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>&quot;Monkey Mt.</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Admin Time</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Storing &amp; or-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mt.</td>
<td>ganization of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Rubber Boat</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization</td>
<td>FMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Broaching</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Techniques</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>with IBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Scout Swim</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tech in the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>User Tech</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr lesson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Maint &amp;</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Cleaning &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Clean of</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>washing of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IBS &amp; Equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>VC/NVA Booty</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization</td>
<td>FMM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>booby Traps &amp; Har-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>of &amp; techniques</td>
<td>21-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>bor sites</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with IBS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night Noise</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tech of listen-</td>
<td>Ranger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>&amp; Movement</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>ing &amp; observing</td>
<td>Hand</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Use of Star-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Techniques &amp;</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>light Scope/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>application</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Field Glass</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night Firing</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Moving</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Harbor &amp; Sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>6 man tns</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Quiz on map</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instruction</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Weapons</td>
<td>RIP</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td>Familiarization</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Indoc</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>on M-60, M-79,</td>
<td></td>
<td>23-67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Room</td>
<td>M-16</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Quick Fire</td>
<td>Trng0</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>To teach tech</td>
<td></td>
<td>Rang -do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Quick Fire</td>
<td>Trng0</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>of the Quick</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand -do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Fire/Quick Kill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Fire/Quick Kill</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Live fire:</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>hand grenade</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M-79 &amp; clay-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>&amp; application</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Canouflage</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tech used in</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>canouflage of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>personnel &amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>I.A. Drills</td>
<td>Trng0</td>
<td>Range</td>
<td>Live fire &amp;</td>
<td>Rang -do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>I.A. Drills</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hand Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Night Movement</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night move-</td>
<td>Trn Ldrs</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Night Movement</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ment; Harbor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mt.</td>
<td>to Harbor Site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>Tactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Patrol Prep - Tn Ldrs</td>
<td>Monkey</td>
<td>Mt.</td>
<td>Issuing &amp; Drawing of arma &amp; equip</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>orations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Tn Ldrs</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Jungle Lane</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>&amp; Instr</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Overland</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400</td>
<td>Harbor</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Moviment</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Sites</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Instr &amp; Monkey</td>
<td>Overland Move</td>
<td>Range Patrol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Tn Ldrs Mt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rangement; E&amp;E</td>
<td>Hand Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Prep for Tn Ldrs</td>
<td>-doc-</td>
<td>Loading of</td>
<td>-doc-</td>
<td>-doc-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>leaving</td>
<td></td>
<td>equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Enroute to OIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-doc-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Recon Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Cleaning &amp; Tn Ldrs Recon</td>
<td>Washing IBS;</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>FM of spec equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>storing of equip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Maint of -doc- -doc- Cleaning of -doc-</td>
<td>patrol gear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Wpn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
NOTE

NINTH THROUGH FIFTEENTH DAY WILL BE PROMULGATED UNDER A SEPARATE SCHEDULE.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>SERNO</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIVENS, L.E.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2537115</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONELLERI, C.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2619989</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLAN, B.R.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2621025</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAGER, M.W.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2126167</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWITT, D.M.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2325780</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANTZER, D.P.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2547764</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINTON, J.F.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2557732</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOYER, A.L.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2557810</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POOLE, R.D.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2406219</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STILES, R.L.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2500618</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THOMSON, G.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2830649</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TROXELL, W.D.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>2347714</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOODRUFF, R.E.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2628332</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELN, J.R. JR.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2594808</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEREZ, G.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2582609</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON, D.J.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2612174</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPEZ, R.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2541011</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULSANG, D.H.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2599229</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARRAS, R.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>2408332</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YARDER, L.J.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2525756</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEFFIELD, T.D.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2540359</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTALIS, J.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2555464</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEAVER, L.A.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2557564</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITSTINE, T.R.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2505551</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON, R.L.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2523857</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GARTH, F.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2529524</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES, T.J.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2520946</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOER, S.W.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2581906</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASHTON, R.E.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2582029</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUMERS, C.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2631947</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRELAND, J.F. II</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2226286</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIRK, G.C.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2517150</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNELLY, P.W. JR.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2597335</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROOKS, R.E. JR.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2598650</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DREW, C.M.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2594311</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RISK, S.M.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2167193</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEDINAR, D.G.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2553411</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STILES, D.R.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2436183</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDKEY, J.R.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2554361</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HALL, R.E.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2513783</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOHNSON, J.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2581899</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAVIES, P.J.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2614317</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHISON, K.W.</td>
<td>FFC</td>
<td>2526136</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Rank</td>
<td>ID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEIR, B.R.</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>2611142</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEVIN, K.R.</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>2585967</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAKO, J.R.</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>2570684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JENKINS, J.W.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2621039</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOCHMAN, J.H.</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>2627235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEITS, J.T.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2457318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING, M.L.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2587996</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KING, K.D.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2527951</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTIS, A.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2558586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASSON, G.A.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2579966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIAZ, F.R.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2110609</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWN, W.L.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2599233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANLEY, R.V.</td>
<td>PFC</td>
<td>2527194</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOOLE, W.F.</td>
<td>LCPL</td>
<td>2489285</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLIVER, R.R.</td>
<td>CPL</td>
<td>2366768</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHITE, G.J.</td>
<td>PVT</td>
<td>2562370</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYR, L.J.</td>
<td>SGT</td>
<td>2186383</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BATTALION BULLETIN 3500

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: ARVN Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program 02-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: *(1) Training Schedule

1. **Purpose.** To indoctrinate and train ARVN personnel in reconnaissance techniques IAW ref. (a).

2. **Information.** The ARVN RIP class will cover the period 03 Apr - 25 Apr 1970 IAW enclosure (1).

3. **Action.** Personnel involved will report to the Battalion Theatre at 0730 on 03 April 1970.


Distribution "B" plus copy to:
Div G-3 (3)
Div G-2 (3)
### FIRST DAY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR.</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation Inspection</td>
<td>Trng 0</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td></td>
<td>Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Mission of Recon Bn</td>
<td>CIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarize students with Recon's mission</td>
<td>Rec SOP</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Reporting Procedures</td>
<td>Sgt.</td>
<td>Class</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cannon</td>
<td>Room</td>
<td>Teach Procedure in writing Sit- Bn S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Medical Trng.</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Explanations of Spec wounds and situations</td>
<td>Bas</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bas</td>
<td></td>
<td>Buddy aid</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Spec. Equip</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>INSTR &amp; ORDER on all optical Equip; 35mm</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>camera</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>NOCIC</td>
<td>Ls HCl</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>IPM</td>
<td>PT UNIF</td>
<td></td>
<td>#2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ls</td>
<td>HCl</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and Paper

**NOTE #2:** PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and alluvial shirt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation Inspection</td>
<td>Tng 0</td>
<td>Bn Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>UTIL</td>
<td></td>
<td>#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>FRC-25</td>
<td>OpL Jenkins</td>
<td>Class Room</td>
<td>Operation of characteristics of messen-</td>
<td>FMFM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>lature, care &amp; use of same. Proper op-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>erating procedure &amp; use of pro-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>words.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Combat Intelligence</td>
<td>Bn S-2</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Basic sources of what to look for in the</td>
<td>Bn</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>handling of captured documents &amp; equip-</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Test on Medical &amp;</td>
<td>Tng 0</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Quiz on class subjs of 1st day trng</td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Reporting Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unif</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>FT</td>
<td>MCCYC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td></td>
<td>#2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE# 1: Pen and paper
NOTE# 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots and skivvie shirt
**THIRD DAY**

**27 April 1970**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation Inspection</td>
<td>Trng 0</td>
<td>Bn TH'tre</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note #1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Comm Test</td>
<td>Opl's Hoek Jenkins</td>
<td>Class Room</td>
<td>Quiz on comm instructions</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Map Reading</td>
<td>Opl Trumbo</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Intro of marginal info-type of maps, map colors</td>
<td>Chap 3 FM 26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SSOT Tapp</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>UTM Grid System</td>
<td>Chap 3 FM 21-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Map elevation relief &amp; profile</td>
<td>Chap 6 FM 21-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Terrain Appreciation</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Bravo line</td>
<td>Map orientation w/o compass intersection, reflection, azimuths &amp; back azimuths</td>
<td>Chap 645 FM 21-26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Patrol Order</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Class Room</td>
<td>Warning order, patrol logs, overlays, photo logs</td>
<td>FM 21-75 App IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Patrol Tech Tips</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and paper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>STILL</th>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF TRAINING</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>ROLL</th>
<th>RM</th>
<th>NOTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formn</td>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Trg 0</td>
<td>Bn Mte</td>
<td>IFM</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>#1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Cliff</td>
<td>1130</td>
<td>GySgt Moore</td>
<td>Dn Area</td>
<td>FM 31-72</td>
<td>Sling Rope &amp; Snap Link</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rapelling</td>
<td>or Tower</td>
<td></td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>Arr personnel on techniques</td>
<td>of cliff repelling, Swiss seat knots</td>
<td>Practical application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Helic.</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>GySgt Moore</td>
<td>LZ LOC</td>
<td>Dn0</td>
<td>3121.5D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Repelling</td>
<td>SSgt Tapp</td>
<td></td>
<td>To familiarize</td>
<td>Arr personnel on techniques</td>
<td>of helo repelling</td>
<td>Practical application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>PT</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Physical Fitness</td>
<td>IFM PT</td>
<td>Note #2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note #1: Pen and paper
Note #2: Pt uniform will be Pt shorts, tennis shoes or boots and skinvis shirt.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Map Test</td>
<td>SSgt Tapp</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>QUIZ on map instruction</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Patrol Note</td>
<td>#1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0830</td>
<td>Weapons indoctrination</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization on M-60, M-79 M-16</td>
<td>FM</td>
<td></td>
<td>23-67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>I A Drills</td>
<td>Opl Trumbo</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>To teach tech of quick fire/quick kill course</td>
<td>Ranger Hand book</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Quick fire</td>
<td>Trumbo</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; application</td>
<td>Instr notes</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Live fire</td>
<td>Opl</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; application</td>
<td>Instr notes</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Hand grenades</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Live fire &amp; I A Drills</td>
<td>Ranger Hand book</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td>Camouflage</td>
<td>L/Opl Daunikas</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Tech used in camouflage of personnel &amp; equip</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Night firing</td>
<td>SSgt Moore</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; application</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100</td>
<td>Night</td>
<td>I A Drills</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Practical application to beach area #1</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement</td>
<td>Lt Moore</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Practical application to beach area #1</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SEVENTH DAY

**DnO 3500.1**  
27 April 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Practical application</td>
<td>Ranger Handbook</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EIGHTH DAY

**DnO 3500.1**  
27 April 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJ</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Patrolling</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>do</td>
<td>Practical application</td>
<td>Ranger Handbook</td>
<td>do</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>SULJ</td>
<td>INSTR</td>
<td>PLACE</td>
<td>SCOPE OF INSTR</td>
<td>REF</td>
<td>EQUIP</td>
<td>REM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Movement to base camp</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td>Return from patrol</td>
<td>Ranger Hand book</td>
<td>do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Movement to 1st Recon Dn</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Care and Cleaning of equipment</td>
<td>Instr's Dn</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Area</td>
<td>Area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Tenth Day

**Date:** 27 April 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0700</td>
<td>Muster</td>
<td>NCCIO</td>
<td>IN Class Rm</td>
<td></td>
<td>LFM</td>
<td>Patrol</td>
<td>7x50 Field Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>F.O. Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Familiarization &amp; application of F.O. procedures &amp; live firing</td>
<td>Instr Notes</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Air support procedures</td>
<td>Dn ALO</td>
<td>Class room</td>
<td>Familiarization with signal devices &amp; technical air support procedures</td>
<td>=do=</td>
<td>Util</td>
<td>Note #1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Final Exam</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>DN Theatre</td>
<td>Exam on all material covered</td>
<td>=do=</td>
<td>=do=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note #1:** Pen and paper
## ELEVENTH DAY

**DATE:** 27 April 1970

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>INSTR.</th>
<th>PLACE</th>
<th>SCOPE OF INSTR.</th>
<th>REF</th>
<th>EQUIP</th>
<th>REM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Formation Inspection</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>Th't're</td>
<td></td>
<td>IPM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection Th't're IPM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Inspection Th't're</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Course Critique</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>Th't're</td>
<td>Critique of entire instr</td>
<td>LPM</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Student Evaluation</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>Th't're</td>
<td>Write down good &amp; bad points of</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>instructors &amp; RIP classes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
<td>Instr's</td>
<td>Mass Hall</td>
<td>Graduation exercises</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE #1:** Pen and paper

**NOTE #2:** Students graduating will have clean camouflage utilities, camouflage utility cover (starched), polished boots, and fresh haircut.
BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-70

Ref: (a) CG 1stMarDiv msg 081206Z Feb 1970

Encl: (1) Training Schedule

1. Purpose. To promulgate a training schedule for Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course 3-70 to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Vietnam during the period of 14 Apr to 20 Apr 1970.

2. Background.
   a. References (a) allotted SCUBA School quotas to the Battalion for the fourth (4th) quarter Fiscal Year 1970.
   b. In order to insure maximum participation in, and benefit from, SCUBA School, a Pre-SCUBA Indoctrination Course will be conducted during the period 14 Apr to 20 Apr 1970.
   c. Involved personnel will attend the subject course.

3. Action.
   a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).
   b. Company Commanders will ensure that the personnel contained in subject course are available to commence instruction at 0930, 14 Apr 1970.
   c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1).
BnBul 1510
29 Mar 1970

   d. Sgt BLAINE, J. L. is designated as the NCOIC of the Pre-SCUBA
   Indoctrination Course 3-70.

4. **Self-Cancellation.** 08 May 1970.

   

   

   

   

   Distribution "C"
   plus: Each Instructor (1)
   Each Student (1)

   Copy to:
   G-2 (2)
   G-3 (Trng) (3)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0930</td>
<td>Indoctrination</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>OIC</td>
<td>Rec Room</td>
<td>Instr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Corpsman</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Div Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Underwater</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TIME</th>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>TYPE</th>
<th>INSTR</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>REF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ L01</td>
<td>Tm 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute Beach</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Spanish Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Condition</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>500 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Swim</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>Instr notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Diving Equipment</td>
<td>L,D,A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>US Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Technique w/fins &amp; Use of Face</td>
<td>L,D</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Mask</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1320</td>
<td>Timed</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Swim</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Enroute/Care</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td>Locker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1630</td>
<td>Cleaning of Equipment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subj</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Surface</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USM Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Endurance Swim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Diving</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Corpsman</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Repetitive</td>
<td>L,A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Dive Table</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Repetitive</td>
<td>L,A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Indoctrination</td>
<td>D,A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Swim w/ gear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp;</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA</td>
<td>Locker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cleaning of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Diving Diseases &amp;</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Corpsman</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2030</td>
<td>Chamber, Operation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Fourth Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute Beach</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Underwater Navigation</td>
<td>L,D,A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>750 Meters USN Diving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Accuracy Swim</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1400</td>
<td>Familiarization</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>1000 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Swim</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp; Cleaning of Equipment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### Fifth Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instr</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Ref</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Physical Training</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Ditch &amp; Don Equipment</td>
<td>L, D, A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Enroute Beach</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Repetitive Dive Tables</td>
<td>L, A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Diving Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Review Physics</td>
<td>L, A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1530</td>
<td>Familiarization of Harassment</td>
<td>L, A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>1000 Meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1700</td>
<td>Enroute/Car &amp; Cleaning of Equipment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Sixth Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Instructor</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Ref.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0630</td>
<td>Physical</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>LZ 401</td>
<td>TM 22-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0730</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0800</td>
<td>Enroute</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>Spanish Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0900</td>
<td>Beach</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Dive</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1100</td>
<td>Review</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1300</td>
<td>Final Exam</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>NCOIC</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>USN Diving Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1430</td>
<td>Critique</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>-do-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>Enroute/Care &amp; Cleaning of Equipment</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>-do-</td>
<td>SCUBA Locker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enclosure (1)
### Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrols</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightings</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA Sighted</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Missions</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Strikes</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC/NVA KIA</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detainees</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWC</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### USMC Casualties:

- **KIA**: 2
- **WIA (EVAC)**: 3
- **MIA**: 0
- **NBC (EVAC)**: 1
- **DOW**: 0
- **DOD**: 0
- **DOC**: 0
- **DAI**: 0